

English Unlimited Wordlist

Elementary Wordlist with English Profile level description

Wordlist	Part of speech	English Profile www.englishprofile.org	Definition	Example	Unit
.com	<i>abbreviation</i>		internet abbreviation for company: used in some internet addresses which belong to companies and businesses		Intro unit
.org	<i>abbreviation</i>		internet abbreviation for organisation: used in some internet addresses	<i>http://dictionary.cambridge.org/</i>	Intro unit
a	<i>determiner</i>	A1	used before a noun to mean one thing or person	<i>I need a car.</i>	Unit 02
a	<i>determiner</i>	A2	every or each	<i>Take one tablet three times a day.</i>	Unit 12
a bit	<i>phrase</i>	A2	a small amount	<i>I speak a bit of French.</i>	Intro unit
couple	<i>noun</i>	B1	two or a few	<i>There are a couple of shops near here.</i>	Unit 05
a little	<i>phrase</i>	B1	a small amount	<i>I speak a little Arabic.</i>	Intro unit
lot		A1	a large number or amount of people or things	<i>There are a lot of pots and pans in the cupboard.</i>	Unit 05
about	<i>adverb</i>	A1	close to a particular number or time, although not exactly that number or time	<i>I first met Ed when he was about sixteen.</i>	Unit 10
about	<i>preposition</i>	A1	relating to a particular subject	<i>Family Law is about the difficult relationship between a father and son.</i>	Unit 10

abroad	adverb	B1	in or to a different country	<i>Are you going abroad this summer?</i>	Unit 02
absolutely	adverb	B1	completely	<i>That sounds absolutely fantastic.</i>	Unit 10
accident	noun	A2	something bad which happens by chance, and hurts someone or damages something	<i>a car accident</i>	Unit 12
accommodation	noun	B1	a place where you live or stay	<i>rented accommodation</i>	Unit 14
accountant	noun	B1	someone whose job is keeping records of all the money that people or companies spend and get	<i>She trained as an accountant.</i>	Unit 07
accounting			accountancy, the job of being an accountant	<i>a job in accountancy</i>	Unit 07
ache	noun	B1	pain which continues for a long time	<i>I've got stomach ache.</i>	Unit 12
across	preposition	A2	from one side to the other	<i>I was walking across the road.</i>	Unit 09
action film	noun		a film in which a lot of exciting things happen	<i>He likes action films, like the Bond films.</i>	Unit 10
address	noun	A1	the number of a building and the name of the street, city, etc where it is	<i>What's your address?</i>	Intro unit
address	noun	A1	a group of letters and signs used to send email to someone or to find information on the Internet	<i>an email/web address</i>	Intro unit
address book	noun		a book in which you keep a list of names and addresses	<i>I was just looking him up in my address book.</i>	Unit 04
admire	verb	B2	to like or respect someone or something because they are good or clever	<i>I admire him for being so determined.</i>	Unit 08
adventurous	adjective	B2	liking to try new or difficult things	<i>I'm going to be more adventurous with my cooking.</i>	Unit 08
advice	noun	A2	suggestions about what you think someone should do	<i>There's a book giving advice on how to set up your own club.</i>	Unit 12
after	preposition	A1	following in order	<i>After school, I did a French degree at Liverpool University.</i>	Unit 14
after	conjunction	B1	at a later time than something else happens	<i>I went to work after I had breakfast.</i>	Unit 14
again	adverb	A1	once more	<i>Sorry, can you say that again?</i>	Unit 03

age	<i>noun</i>	A1	the number of years that someone has lived, or that something has existed	<i>People of all ages were there.</i>	Unit 01
ago	<i>adverb</i>	A2	in the past	<i>six months ago</i>	Unit 04
agree	<i>verb</i>	A2	to have the same opinion as someone	<i>I agree with you.</i>	Unit 08
air	<i>noun</i>	A2	the mixture of gases around the Earth which we breathe	<i>air pollution</i>	Unit 12
airline	<i>noun</i>	B1	a company that takes people and things to places in aeroplanes	<i>Austria's national airline</i>	Unit 11
airport	<i>noun</i>	A2	a place where planes take off and land	<i>Heathrow airport</i>	Unit 05
alcohol	<i>noun</i>	A2	drinks such as wine and beer that can make you drunk	<i>I don't drink alcohol.</i>	Unit 12
all	<i>determiner</i>	A2	the whole amount of something	<i>That's all for now.</i>	Unit 04
All right.	<i>exclamation</i>	A1	used to say yes to a suggestion	<i>How about going out for dinner? "All right."</i>	Unit 02
allergic	<i>adjective</i>		having an allergy	<i>Are you allergic to anything?</i>	Unit 12
alone	<i>adverb</i>	A2	without other people	<i>She wants to live alone.</i>	Unit 08
always	<i>adverb</i>	A1	every time, or at all times	<i>I always walk to work.</i>	Unit 03
always	<i>adverb</i>	A2	at all times in the past	<i>I've always wanted to go to Egypt.</i>	Unit 13
am	<i>noun</i>	A1	present simple I of <i>be</i>	<i>I am a student.</i>	Unit 01
ambitious	<i>adjective</i>	B2	wanting to be successful or powerful	<i>an ambitious young lawyer</i>	Unit 08
America	<i>noun</i>		a continent; the United States of America	<i>He's from America.</i>	Unit 05
American	<i>adjective</i>		relating to the continent of America or the United States of America	<i>an American accent</i>	Unit 13
an	<i>determiner</i>	A1	used instead of 'a' when the next word starts with a vowel sound	<i>an apple</i>	Unit 02
and	<i>conjunction</i>	A1	used to join two words or two parts of a sentence	<i>tea and coffee</i>	Unit 06
animated film	<i>noun</i>		an animated film is one in which drawings and models seem to move	<i>They've made an animated film of the book.</i>	Unit 10
ankle	<i>noun</i>	B1	the part of your leg that is just above your foot	<i>He broke his ankle playing football.</i>	Unit 12
anniversary	<i>noun</i>	B1	a day on which you remember or celebrate something that happened on that day in the past	<i>a wedding anniversary</i>	Unit 03

answer	verb	A1	to speak or write back to someone who has asked you a question	<i>I asked when she was leaving but she didn't answer.</i>	Intro unit
any	determiner	A1	used in questions and negatives to mean 'some'	<i>Do you have any street maps?</i>	Unit 06
anything	pronoun	A1	used in questions and negatives to mean 'something'	<i>Are you doing anything now?</i>	Unit 13
else	adverb	A1	in addition to someone or something	<i>Would you like anything else?</i>	Unit 06
Anyway	adverb	A2	used when you are returning to an earlier subject	<i>Anyway, as I said, I'll be away next week.</i>	Unit 11
apartment	noun	A2	a set of rooms for someone to live in on one level of a building or house	<i>She rents an apartment in the city centre.</i>	Unit 05
apologise	verb	B1	to tell someone you are sorry about something you have done	<i>She apologised for losing the contract.</i>	Unit 11
appearance	noun	B1	the way a person or thing looks	<i>She's very concerned with her appearance.</i>	Unit 08
apple	noun	A1	a hard, round fruit with a green or red skin	<i>He ate an apple.</i>	Unit 02
juice	noun	A1	the liquid that comes from fruit or vegetables	<i>apple juice</i>	Unit 02
appointment	noun	A2	a time you have arranged to see someone	<i>I've made an appointment with the dentist.</i>	Unit 01
Arab	adjective		relating or belonging to the people of the Middle East or North Africa whose families came from Arabia in the past	<i>Arab countries</i>	Unit 05
Arabic	noun		the language used by Arab peoples	<i>Do you speak Arabic?</i>	Intro unit
architect	noun	B1	someone who designs buildings	<i>He worked as an architect.</i>	Unit 01
architecture	noun	B1	the design and style of buildings	<i>modern architecture</i>	Unit 07
are	verb	A1	present simple you/we/they of be	<i>We are from Hong Kong.</i>	Unit 01
Argentina	noun		a country in South America	<i>She comes from Argentina.</i>	Unit 05
arm	noun	A1	the long part at each side of the human body, ending in a hand	<i>She held the tiny baby in her arms.</i>	Unit 12
armchair	noun	A2	a comfortable chair with sides that support your arms	<i>He sat back in his armchair.</i>	Unit 05
art	noun	A2	the making of paintings, drawings, etc or the things made	<i>fine/modern art</i>	Unit 07

artistic	adjective	B2	good at making things, such as paintings and drawings	<i>Both of our children are artistic.</i>	Unit 08
arts	noun	B2	subjects of study which are not science, such as history and languages	<i>an arts degree</i>	Unit 07
ask	verb	A1	to say something to someone as a question	<i>I asked him about his hobbies.</i>	Intro unit
ask	verb	B1	to say to someone that you would like something from them	<i>Who do employees ask for help with problems?</i>	Unit 07
at	preposition	A1	in a particular place or position	<i>at a lecture; at school</i>	Unit 11
at	preposition	A1	used to show the time something happens	<i>at 7.00</i>	Unit 11
at	preposition	B1	used after an adjective to show a person's ability to do something	<i>good at meeting new people</i>	Unit 11
lunchtime	noun	A2	the time when lunch is eaten	<i>See you at lunchtime.</i>	Unit 10
night	noun	A1	the time when it is dark and people usually sleep	<i>at night</i>	Unit 03
at the moment	phrase	A2	now	<i>She's not here at the moment.</i>	Unit 11
at the weekend	phrase	A1	on Saturday or Sunday	<i>He's going to a football match at the weekend.</i>	Unit 03
at weekends	phrase	A1	between Friday evening and Sunday night, or on Saturdays and Sundays	<i>They usually go windsurfing at weekends.</i>	Unit 03
ATM	noun		a machine that you get money from using a plastic card	<i>I got some money out of the ATM.</i>	Unit 06
aubergine	noun	B2	an oval, purple vegetable that is white inside	<i>roasted aubergines</i>	Unit 06
aunt	noun	A2	the sister of your mother or father, or the wife of your uncle	<i>We were visiting my aunt and uncle.</i>	Unit 08
Austria	noun		a country in Europe	<i>He was born in Austria.</i>	Intro unit
available	adjective	A2	If something is available, you can use it or get it	<i>This information is available free on the Internet.</i>	Unit 05
away	adverb	A2	at a particular distance from a place	<i>It's five minutes away.</i>	Unit 05
back	adverb	A1	where someone or something was before	<i>What day does she plan to come back?</i>	Unit 04
back	noun	A2	the part of your body from your shoulders to your bottom	<i>He was lying on his back.</i>	Unit 12
backache	noun		a pain in your back	<i>She suffers from backache.</i>	Unit 12

backwards	<i>adverb</i>	B1	in the opposite order to what is usual	<i>Try writing backwards, or writing with your other hand.</i>	Unit 14
bad	<i>adjective</i>	A1	not good or pleasant	<i>bad weather</i>	Unit 04
bad for you	<i>phrase</i>	A2	causing damage to your health	<i>Too much salt is bad for you.</i>	Unit 06
badly paid	<i>phrase</i>	A2	given too little money for the work that you do	<i>Cleaners are generally very badly paid.</i>	Unit 01
bag	<i>noun</i>	A1	a container used for carrying things	<i>a paper bag</i>	Unit 11
baggage collection	<i>noun</i>		the place in an airport where you get your bags after a flight	<i>I was still waiting for my luggage at baggage collection.</i>	Unit 11
bakery	<i>noun</i>	B2	a shop where you can buy bread, cakes, etc	<i>There's a very good bakery on the corner.</i>	Unit 07
balcony	<i>noun</i>	B1	a small area on the outside wall of a high building where you can stand or sit	<i>There's a wonderful view from the balcony.</i>	Unit 05
bald	<i>adjective</i>	B1	with little or no hair	<i>John started to go bald at an early age.</i>	Unit 08
banana	<i>noun</i>	A1	a long, white fruit with a yellow skin	<i>He peeled the banana.</i>	Unit 06
bank	<i>noun</i>	A1	an organization or place where you can save and borrow money	<i>I must remember to go to the bank on my way home.</i>	Unit 04
bare	<i>adjective</i>	B2	not covered by clothes	<i>bare feet</i>	Unit 12
bat	<i>noun</i>	B1	a small animal like a mouse with wings that flies at night	<i>A bat swooped by.</i>	Unit 11
bath	<i>noun</i>	A1	the container that you fill with water and sit in to wash your body	<i>She's in the bath.</i>	Unit 05
bathroom	<i>noun</i>	A1	a room with a bath, sink (=bowl for washing), and often a toilet	<i>May I use your bathroom?</i>	Unit 05
beach	<i>noun</i>	A1	an area of sand or rocks next to the sea	<i>We walked along the beach.</i>	Unit 05
bean	<i>noun</i>	A2	a seed or seed case of some climbing plants, that is used as food	<i>soya beans</i>	Unit 06
bear	<i>noun</i>	A2	a large, strong, wild animal with thick fur	<i>a brown bear</i>	Unit 11
beard	<i>noun</i>	A1	the hair that grows on a man's chin (=the bottom of his face)	<i>He's grown a beard.</i>	Unit 08
beautiful	<i>adjective</i>	A1	very attractive	<i>a beautiful woman</i>	Unit 02
beautiful	<i>adjective</i>	A1	very pleasant	<i>beautiful music</i>	Unit 02
beauty spot	<i>noun</i>		a small dark mark on someone's face	<i>She had a beauty spot on her cheek.</i>	Unit 08

because	conjunction	A1	used to give a reason for something	<i>I like them because they're very sweet.</i>	Unit 06
bed	noun	A1	a piece of furniture that you sleep on	<i>What time did you go to bed last night?</i>	Unit 02
bedclothes	noun		the sheets and other pieces of cloth that cover you and keep you warm in bed	<i>I've changed the bedclothes.</i>	Unit 05
bedroom	noun	A1	a room used for sleeping in	<i>Lily's in her bedroom.</i>	Unit 05
beef	noun	B1	the meat of a cow	<i>roast beef</i>	Unit 06
been	verb	A2	the past participle of 'be'	<i>My parents have never been to the USA.</i>	Unit 13
before	preposition	A1	earlier than something or someone	<i>a week before Christmas</i>	Unit 07
believe	verb	A2	to think that something is true, or that what someone says is true	<i>She says she's only thirty but I don't believe it.</i>	Unit 13
belt	noun	A2	a thin piece of leather or plastic that you wear around the middle of your body	<i>She fastened her belt.</i>	Unit 11
berry	noun	B2	a small, round fruit on some plants and trees	<i>berries, such as strawberries and raspberries</i>	Unit 06
best	adjective	A1	good: better than any other	<i>She's one of our best students.</i>	Unit 01
best	phrase	B1	someone or something that is better than any other	<i>He's the best of the new players.</i>	Unit 01
Best wishes.	phrase	A2	something you say or write at the end of a letter	<i>Best wishes, Pete</i>	Unit 02
better	adjective	A1	good: of a higher quality or more enjoyable than someone or something else	<i>He got a better job in the States.</i>	Unit 09
better	adjective	A1	less ill than before	<i>I feel much better.</i>	Unit 09
better	adverb	A1	well: more, or in a more successful way	<i>I'd like to get to know him better.</i>	Unit 09
bicycle	noun	A2	a vehicle with two wheels that you sit on and move by turning the two pedals (=parts you press with your feet)	<i>Riding a bicycle is good for your health.</i>	Unit 09
-friendly	suffix		used at the end of words to mean 'not harmful'	<i>a bicycle-friendly city</i>	Unit 09
big	adjective	A1	large in size or amount	<i>I come from a big family.</i>	Unit 04
big	adjective	A2	important or serious	<i>Buying that car was a big mistake.</i>	Unit 04

bike lane	noun		a part of a road that is only for bicycles	<i>I was cycling in the bike lane.</i>	Unit 09
bilingual	adjective		using or able to speak two languages	<i>a bilingual dictionary</i>	Unit 06
bin	noun	B1	a container that is used to put waste in	<i>I threw it in the bin.</i>	Unit 05
biology	noun	A2	the study of living things	<i>human biology</i>	Unit 07
birthday	noun	A1	the day on which someone was born, or the same date each year	<i>a birthday party</i>	Unit 10
biscuit	noun	A1	a thin, flat cake that is dry and usually sweet	<i>I bought a packet of biscuits.</i>	Unit 06
black	adjective	A1	being the colour of the sky on a dark night	<i>a black jacket</i>	Unit 12
block	noun	B1	a large building containing many apartments or offices	<i>a block of flats</i>	Unit 05
blue	adjective	A1	being the same colour as the sky when there are no clouds	<i>a dark blue jacket</i>	Unit 08
boarding	noun	B1	when it is time for people to get on an aircraft	<i>Boarding is at 3.45 from gate 20.</i>	Unit 11
gate	noun	B1	the part of an airport where passengers get on or off an aircraft	<i>Boarding is at 3.45 from gate 20.</i>	Unit 11
boarding pass	noun		a piece of paper you must show to get on an aircraft	<i>Can I see your passport and boarding pass, please?</i>	Unit 11
boat	noun	A1	a vehicle for travelling on water	<i>a fishing/sailing boat</i>	Unit 03
body	noun	A1	all of a person or animal	<i>the human body</i>	Unit 12
bone	noun	B1	one of the hard, white pieces inside the body of a person or animal	<i>He broke a bone in his hand.</i>	Unit 12
book	noun	A1	a set of pages with writing on them fastened together in a cover	<i>a book by Milan Kundera</i>	Unit 02
book	verb	A2	to arrange to use or do something at a time in the future	<i>Can you call the restaurant to book a table?</i>	Unit 06
bookcase	noun	A2	a piece of furniture with shelves for putting books on	<i>We need another bookcase in the office.</i>	Unit 05
bookshop	noun	A2	a shop that sells books	<i>There are several bookshops in town.</i>	Unit 06
boot	noun	A2	a strong shoe that covers your foot and part of your leg	<i>a pair of boots</i>	Unit 02
boring	adjective	A1	not interesting or exciting	<i>a boring job</i>	Unit 01

boss	noun	A2	someone who is responsible for employees and tells them what to do	<i>She was my boss.</i>	Unit 01
both	pronoun	A1	used to talk about two people or things	<i>Do you prefer tea, or coffee? "I like both."</i>	Unit 13
both	determiner	A1	used to talk about two people or things	<i>Both her parents are dead.</i>	Unit 13
bottle	noun	A2	a container for liquids, usually made of glass or plastic, with a narrow top	<i>I always have a bottle of water on my desk.</i>	Unit 07
bow	verb		to bend your head or body forward in order to show respect or to thank an audience	<i>The actors all bowed after the performance.</i>	Unit 01
boyfriend	noun	A2	a man or boy who someone is having a romantic relationship with	<i>Have you met Maria's boyfriend?</i>	Unit 01
brain	noun	A2	the part inside your head that controls your thoughts, feelings, and movements	<i>brain damage</i>	Unit 14
Brazilian	adjective		coming from or related to Brazil	<i>Brazilian music</i>	Unit 01
bread	noun	A1	a basic food made by mixing and baking flour and water	<i>a slice of bread</i>	Unit 06
break	noun	A2	when you stop an activity for a short time, usually to rest	<i>I'm tired - I'm going to have a short break.</i>	Unit 04
break	noun	B1	a holiday or period of time away from work or school	<i>We've booked a weekend break in Paris.</i>	Unit 04
breakfast	noun	A1	the food you eat in the morning after you wake up	<i>Have you had breakfast?</i>	Unit 04
bridge	noun	A2	a structure that is built over a river or road so that people can go across it	<i>Brooklyn Bridge</i>	Unit 05
bring	verb	A2	to take someone or something with you when you go somewhere	<i>Did you bring an umbrella with you?</i>	Unit 02
broccoli	noun	B1	a green vegetable with a thick stem	<i>steamed broccoli</i>	Unit 06
brother	noun	A1	a boy or man who has the same parents as you	<i>an older brother</i>	Unit 01
brown	adjective	A1	being the same colour as chocolate	<i>dark brown hair</i>	Unit 08
builder	noun	B1	someone who makes or repairs buildings as a job	<i>We have builders in, doing some work on our house.</i>	Unit 01
bus stop	noun	A2	a place where buses stop to let passengers get on or off	<i>I saw her waiting at the bus stop.</i>	Unit 05

business	<i>noun</i>	A1	the buying and selling of goods or services	<i>We do a lot of business with China.</i>	Unit 01
business administration	<i>noun</i>		the rules of business and the way that it is done	<i>a Masters degree in Business Administration</i>	Unit 07
business trip	<i>noun</i>		a journey that you do when you are working	<i>I'm planning a business trip to Paris in February.</i>	Unit 07
busy	<i>adjective</i>	A2	working hard, or giving your attention to a particular activity	<i>Mum was busy in the kitchen.</i>	Unit 07
but	<i>conjunction</i>	A1	used to introduce something new that you say, especially something which is different from what you have just said	<i>I'd drive you there, but I haven't got my car.</i>	Unit 06
butter	<i>noun</i>	A1	a soft, yellow food made from cream that you put on bread	<i>bread and butter</i>	Unit 06
buy	<i>verb</i>	A1	to get something by giving money for it	<i>I went to the shop to buy some milk.</i>	Unit 04
café	<i>noun</i>	A1	a small restaurarnt where you can buy drinks and small meals	<i>We had lunch in a café near here.</i>	Unit 01
cake	<i>noun</i>	A1	a sweet food made from flour, butter, sugar, and eggs mixed together and cooked	<i>a chocolate cake</i>	Unit 06
call	<i>verb</i>	B1	to give someone a name	<i>Please call me Maite.</i>	Unit 01
call	<i>verb</i>	A2	to telephone someone	<i>Can you call the restaurant to book a table?</i>	Unit 06
camera	<i>noun</i>	A1	a piece of equipment used to take photographs	<i>Did you bring your camera?</i>	Unit 02
camping	<i>noun</i>	A2	when you stay in a tent for a holiday	<i>They go camping a lot.</i>	Unit 14
campsite	<i>noun</i>	B1	an area where people stay in tents for a holiday	<i>We stayed on a really good campsite near the beach.</i>	Unit 14
can	<i>modal verb</i>	A1	to be able to do something	<i>Can you drive?</i>	Intro unit
can	<i>modal verb</i>	A1	to be allowed to do something	<i>Can I use your old rucksack?</i>	Unit 02
can't	<i>modal verb</i>	A1	cannot	<i>I can't drive.</i>	Intro unit
Canadian	<i>adjective</i>		relating to Canada	<i>a Canadian singer</i>	Unit 01
canal	<i>noun</i>	B1	a river made by people	<i>the Panama canal</i>	Unit 05
cancel	<i>verb</i>	B1	to say that an organized event will not happen	<i>Can you call Denise and cancel our meeting?</i>	Unit 06

capital	<i>noun</i>	B1	the most important city in a country or state	<i>What is the capital of Poland?</i>	Unit 02
capital	<i>noun</i>	B1	a large letter of the alphabet used at the beginning of sentences	<i>Use capital letters for nationalities and languages.</i>	Unit 02
car	<i>noun</i>	A1	a vehicle with an engine, four wheels, and seats for a few people	<i>Where did you park the car?</i>	Unit 04
carbohydrate	<i>noun</i>		a substance in food such as sugar, potatoes, etc that gives your body energy	<i>These are all carbohydrate-based meals.</i>	Unit 06
careful	<i>adjective</i>	A2	giving a lot of attention to what you are doing so that you do not have an accident or make a mistake	<i>Be careful, Michael - that knife's sharp.</i>	Unit 09
carrot	<i>noun</i>	A2	a long, thin, orange vegetable that grows in the ground	<i>grated carrot</i>	Unit 06
carry	<i>verb</i>	A1	to hold something or someone with your hands or on your back and take them somewhere	<i>Are you carrying anything for anybody else?</i>	Unit 11
cash machine	<i>noun</i>		a machine, usually in a wall outside a bank, that you can get money from using a plastic card	<i>Is there a cash machine near here?</i>	Unit 06
castle	<i>noun</i>	A2	a large, strong building that was built in the past to protect the people inside from being attacked	<i>There's a castle at the top of the hill.</i>	Unit 05
casual	<i>adjective</i>	B1	casual clothing is comfortable and not suitable for formal occasions	<i>I wear casual clothes to work.</i>	Unit 07
cat	<i>noun</i>	A1	an animal with fur that is kept as a pet	<i>They have a cat and a rabbit.</i>	Unit 04
catch	<i>verb</i>	A1	to get on a bus, train, etc	<i>Catch the number 42 bus.</i>	Unit 09
catering	<i>noun</i>	B2	providing food and drinks for people	<i>Who did the catering for the party?</i>	Unit 07
cave	<i>noun</i>	B1	a large hole in the ground or in the side of a mountain	<i>an underground cave</i>	Unit 13
CD	<i>noun</i>	A1	a small disc on which music or information is recorded	<i>She has a very big collection of CDs.</i>	Unit 04

CD-ROM	<i>noun</i>	B1	compact disc read-only memory: a CD that holds large amounts of information that can be read by a computer		Unit 06
ceiling	<i>noun</i>	A2	the top surface of a room	<i>The ceilings are very low in these old houses.</i>	Unit 05
celebrate	<i>verb</i>	B1	to have a party or a nice meal because it is a special day or something good has happened	<i>We went out to celebrate Richard's promotion.</i>	Unit 03
central heating	<i>noun</i>	B1	a system of heating a building by warming air or water in one place and carrying it to different rooms in pipes	<i>Does your house have central heating?</i>	Unit 05
centre	<i>noun</i>	A2	the middle point or part of something	<i>in the city centre</i>	Unit 05
chair	<i>noun</i>	A1	a seat for one person, with a back and usually four legs	<i>a table and chairs</i>	Unit 05
change	<i>verb</i>	A2	to become different, or to make someone or something become different	<i>Three small things that changed the world</i>	Unit 04
change	<i>verb</i>	A2	to get off one bus, plane, etc and get on a different one	<i>You need to change coaches once.</i>	Unit 09
change	<i>noun</i>	A2	when something becomes different	<i>I think change is good for you.</i>	Unit 01
chat	<i>noun</i>	A2	when you talk with someone in a friendly way	<i>Have you got time for a chat?</i>	Unit 13
cheap	<i>adjective</i>	A1	not expensive, or costing less than usual	<i>a cheap flight</i>	Unit 05
check	<i>verb</i>	A2	to look at something to make sure that it is right or safe	<i>to check the spelling of a word</i>	Unit 06
check-in	<i>noun</i>	B1	the place at an airport where you go to say that you have arrived for your flight, or the act of going to the check-in to say that you have arrived for your flight	<i>a check-in counter/desk</i>	Unit 11
cheese	<i>noun</i>	A1	a yellow or white solid food made from milk	<i>Would you like a piece of cheese?</i>	Unit 06
chef	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone who cooks food in a restaurant	<i>He works as a chef in a London restaurant.</i>	Unit 07

chemistry	<i>noun</i>	A2	the scientific study of substances and how they change when they combine	<i>She studied chemistry at university.</i>	Unit 07
cherry	<i>noun</i>	B2	a small, round red or black fruit with a large seed inside	<i>We were eating cherries.</i>	Unit 06
chew	<i>verb</i>	B2	to break food between your teeth as a part of eating	<i>You don't chew your food properly.</i>	Unit 14
chicken	<i>noun</i>	A2	the meat of a chicken (= a bird that is kept on a farm)	<i>roast chicken</i>	Unit 06
child	<i>noun</i>	A1	a young person who is not yet an adult	<i>an eight-year-old child</i>	Unit 08
child	<i>noun</i>	A1	a son or daughter, also when they are adults	<i>Their children have all left home and started families of their own.</i>	Unit 08
children	<i>noun</i>	A1	the plural of 'child'	<i>How many children do you have in your class?</i>	Unit 03
China	<i>noun</i>		a country in Asia	<i>She's from China.</i>	Unit 02
Chinese	<i>adjective</i>		coming from or relating to China	<i>Chinese students</i>	Unit 14
chip	<i>noun</i>	A1	a long, thin piece of potato that is cooked in oil	<i>fish and chips</i>	Unit 06
chocolate	<i>noun</i>	A1	a sweet, brown food that is usually sold in a block	<i>a bar of chocolate</i>	Unit 06
cigarette	<i>noun</i>	A2	a thin tube of paper filled with tobacco, that people smoke	<i>a packet of cigarettes</i>	Unit 13
cinema	<i>noun</i>	A1	a building where you go to watch films	<i>Shall we go to the cinema tonight?</i>	Unit 02
city	<i>noun</i>	A1	a large town	<i>the city of Boston</i>	Unit 05
city wall	<i>noun</i>		a wall around a city	<i>Parts of the city wall are still standing.</i>	Unit 13
class	<i>noun</i>	A1	a group of students who have lessons together	<i>We were in the same class.</i>	Unit 01
classmate	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone who is in your class at school or college	<i>You could ask your classmates to help you.</i>	Unit 01
clean	<i>adjective</i>	A1	not dirty	<i>clean hands</i>	Unit 05
client	<i>noun</i>	B2	someone who pays for services or advice	<i>They're a very good client of ours.</i>	Unit 07
close	<i>verb</i>	A1	If something closes, it moves so that it is not open, and if you close something, you move it so that it is not open.	<i>Lie down and close your eyes.</i>	Unit 12

close	verb	A2	If a shop or restaurant, etc closes, people cannot go in it.	<i>What time do the shops close?</i>	Unit 05
close	adjective	A2	If people are close, they know each other well and like each other	<i>We're very close.</i>	Unit 08
clothes	noun	A1	things such as shirts and trousers that you wear on your body	<i>She was wearing her sister's clothes.</i>	Unit 02
coach	noun	A2	a comfortable bus used to take groups of people on long journeys	<i>a coach trip</i>	Unit 09
coat	noun	A1	a piece of clothing that you wear over your other clothes when you are outside	<i>a winter coat</i>	Unit 02
coffee	noun	A1	a hot drink made from dark beans which are made into a powder, or a cup of this drink	<i>Do you want a cup of coffee?</i>	Unit 02
coin	noun	B1	a flat, round piece of metal used as money	<i>a pound coin</i>	Unit 14
cold	adjective	A1	having a low temperature	<i>It's really cold here!</i>	Unit 02
cold	noun	A2	a common illness which makes your nose produce liquid	<i>I've got a cold.</i>	Unit 12
colleague	noun	A2	someone that you work with	<i>He's a colleague but I don't know him very well.</i>	Unit 01
college	noun	A2	a place where students are educated after they have stopped going to school	<i>a teacher-training college</i>	Unit 01
collocation	noun	B2	a word or phrase that sounds natural and correct when it is used with another word or phrase	<i>In the phrase 'a hard frost', 'hard' is a collocation of 'frost', and 'strong' would not sound natural.</i>	Unit 12
comb	noun	A2	a flat piece of metal or plastic with a line of long, narrow parts along one side, that you use to tidy your hair	<i>Comb your hair for your job interview.</i>	Unit 04
come	verb	A1	to move or travel towards a person who is speaking	<i>Do you want to come to my place for dinner?</i>	Unit 03
come	verb	A1	to go somewhere with the person who is speaking	<i>Do you want to come to my place for dinner?</i>	Unit 03
come with	phrasal verb	A2	to be sold together with something else	<i>Does it come with anything?</i>	Unit 06
comedy	noun	B1	a funny film or play	<i>The film is described as a romantic comedy.</i>	Unit 10

comfortable	<i>adjective</i>	A2	making you feel relaxed and free from pain	<i>a comfortable sofa</i>	Unit 02
comment	<i>noun</i>	B2	something that you say or write that shows your opinion	<i>You get a lot of comments, like 'Where's the other wheel?'</i>	Unit 09
complain	<i>verb</i>	B1	to say that something is wrong or that you are angry about something	<i>Lots of people have complained about the noise.</i>	Unit 11
computer	<i>noun</i>	A1	an electronic machine that can store and arrange large amounts of information	<i>We've put all our records on computer.</i>	Unit 01
computer shop	<i>noun</i>		a shop where computers are sold	<i>Is there a computer shop near here?</i>	Unit 06
concert	<i>noun</i>	A2	a performance of music and singing	<i>a pop concert</i>	Unit 02
conference	<i>noun</i>	B1	a large meeting, often lasting a few days, where people talk about a subject	<i>the annual sales conference</i>	Unit 07
confident	<i>adjective</i>	B1	certain about your ability to do things well	<i>He's fairly confident that he'll win.</i>	Unit 08
consonant	<i>noun</i>	B1	a letter of the alphabet that is not a vowel. (The vowels are a,e,i,o and u.)	<i>He has difficulty pronouncing some of the consonants.</i>	Unit 01
continue	<i>verb</i>	B1	to keep happening or doing something	<i>It continued to snow heavily for three days.</i>	Unit 14
conversation	<i>noun</i>	A1	when two or more people talk together	<i>a telephone conversation</i>	Unit 04
cook	<i>verb</i>	A1	to make food ready to eat	<i>Who's cooking this evening?</i>	Unit 01
cook	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone who prepares food for people to eat	<i>the school cook</i>	Unit 01
cooker	<i>noun</i>	A2	a piece of equipment used to cook food	<i>an electric cooker</i>	Unit 05
corn	<i>noun</i>	B1	a crop of grain, or the seed from this crop used to make flour	<i>fields of corn</i>	Unit 06
corner	<i>noun</i>	A2	the point or area where two lines, walls, or roads meet	<i>There's a table in the corner of my bedroom.</i>	Unit 07
cost	<i>verb</i>	A2	If something costs a particular amount of money, you have to pay that in order to buy or do it.	<i>It cost \$3,995.</i>	Unit 04
costume	<i>noun</i>	B2	all the clothes that you wear at the same time, usually special clothes	<i>actors in costume</i>	Unit 07
Could you ...?	<i>verb</i>	A2	used to ask someone politely to do or provide something	<i>Could you bring my winter coat?</i>	Unit 02

count	verb	B1	to say numbers in their correct order	<i>Can you count from 1 to 100 in English?</i>	Intro unit
country	noun	A2	an area of land that has its own government, army, etc	<i>She's lived in three different countries.</i>	Intro unit
courgette	noun	B2	a long, green vegetable which is white inside	<i>fried courgettes</i>	Unit 06
course	noun	A1	a set of lessons about a particular subject	<i>She did a ten-week computer course.</i>	Unit 07
course	noun	A2	a part of a meal	<i>a three-course dinner</i>	Unit 07
couscous	noun		crushed wheat, eaten under meat and vegetables, especially in North Africa	<i>We ate a lot of couscous on holiday.</i>	Unit 06
cousin	noun	A2	the child of your aunt or uncle	<i>My aunt came to visit with two of my cousins.</i>	Unit 08
crack	noun	B2	a line on the surface of something that is damaged	<i>There was this really big crack in the ceiling.</i>	Unit 05
cream	noun	A2	a thick, white liquid that is taken from milk	<i>strawberries and cream</i>	Unit 06
create	verb	B1	to make something happen or exist	<i>Gaudi created one of the best-known and most unusual parks in Europe</i>	Unit 13
creative	adjective	B1	good at thinking of new ideas and making interesting things	<i>Her book is full of creative ways to decorate your home.</i>	Unit 08
crowded	adjective	A2	very full of people	<i>a crowded train</i>	Unit 05
Cuba	noun		a country on an island in the Caribbean (=a sea between North and South America)	<i>She's from Cuba.</i>	Unit 02
cup	noun	A1	a small, round container with a handle on the side, used to drink from	<i>a cup of coffee</i>	Unit 02
cupboard	noun	A2	a piece of furniture with a door on the front and shelves inside, used for keeping things	<i>The plates are in that cupboard.</i>	Unit 05
curtain	noun	A2	a piece of material which hangs down to cover a window, stage, etc	<i>She drew the curtains to let the light in.</i>	Unit 05
customer	noun	A2	a person or organization that buys things or services from a shop or business	<i>I was serving a customer at the time.</i>	Unit 01

customs	noun	B1	the place where your bags are examined when you are going into a country	<i>He was stopped going through customs.</i>	Unit 11
cutlery	noun		knives, forks, and spoons	<i>a cutlery drawer</i>	Unit 05
dad	noun	A1	father	<i>My dad has curly brown hair.</i>	Unit 08
dance	verb	A1	to move your feet and body to the rhythm of music	<i>I love dancing.</i>	Unit 03
dance	noun	A2	a set of movements that you do to music	<i>Fiona is interested in dance.</i>	Unit 02
dangerous	adjective	A2	If someone or something is dangerous, they could harm you.	<i>It's dangerous to ride a motorcycle without a helmet.</i>	Unit 05
dark	adjective	A1	nearer to black than white in colour	<i>dark blue/green</i>	Unit 08
dark	adjective	A1	having black or brown hair or brown skin	<i>A short, dark woman with glasses arrived.</i>	Unit 08
daughter	noun	A1	your female child	<i>I have a daughter and two sons.</i>	Unit 01
day	noun	A1	a period of 24 hours	<i>the days of the week</i>	Unit 02
day	noun	A2	the time that you usually spend at work or school	<i>Not a good day at the office.</i>	Unit 10
off	adverb	A2	not at work	<i>You should take a day off.</i>	Unit 12
day return	noun		a ticket for a bus or train when you go somewhere and come back on the same day	<i>a day return to Norwich</i>	Unit 09
Dear ...,	adjective	A1	used at the beginning of a letter, before the name of the person you are writing to	<i>Dear Erkan,</i>	Unit 02
decide	verb	A2	to choose something after thinking about the possibilities	<i>She's decided to take the job.</i>	Unit 09
degree	noun	B1	a qualification given for completing a university course	<i>He's doing a Master's degree in business administration.</i>	Unit 07
delayed	verb	A2	to cause something or someone to be slow or late (often passive)	<i>The flight was delayed.</i>	Unit 11
dentist	noun	A2	someone who looks at and repairs teeth	<i>I've got an appointment at the dentist's (=where the dentist works) tomorrow.</i>	Unit 12
departure	noun	B1	when someone or something leaves a place	<i>the departure of flight BA117</i>	Unit 09

describe	verb	A2	to say what someone or something is like	<i>I tried to describe what I had seen.</i>	Unit 10
desert	noun	A2	a large, hot, dry area of land with very few plants	<i>the Sahara Desert</i>	Unit 05
design	verb	B1	to draw or plan something before making it	<i>He designs and makes clothes.</i>	Unit 07
desk	noun	A1	a table that you sit at to write or work	<i>I usually sit at my desk to write.</i>	Unit 05
destination	noun	B1	the place where someone or something is going	<i>Spain is a very popular holiday destination.</i>	Unit 11
dictionary	noun	A1	a book that contains a list of words in alphabetical order with their meanings explained or written in another language	<i>Use your dictionaries to look up any words you don't understand.</i>	Unit 02
did	verb	A1	past tense of do	<i>What did you do last night?</i>	Unit 04
die	verb	A1	to stop living	<i>He died in 1994.</i>	Unit 13
different	adjective	A1	not the same as someone or something else	<i>Jo's very different from her sister, isn't</i>	Unit 01
different	adjective	A1	used to talk about separate things or people of the same type	<i>different parts of the world</i>	Unit 02
difficult	adjective	A1	not easy to do or understand	<i>That job was really difficult.</i>	Unit 01
digital camera	noun	A2	a type of camera that records images that you can use and store on a computer	<i>That was my first digital camera.</i>	Unit 04
dining room	noun	A1	a room where you eat your meals	<i>Could you take these plates through to the dining room?</i>	Unit 05
dinner	noun	A1	the main meal of the day that people usually eat in the evening	<i>We have dinner around 7:00.</i>	Unit 04
direct	adjective	B1	going straight from one place to another without turning or stopping	<i>Is it direct?</i>	Unit 09
directions	noun	A2	instructions that tell you how to get to a place, or how to do something	<i>We stopped to ask for directions.</i>	Unit 04
dirty	adjective	A2	not clean	<i>dirty clothes/dishes</i>	Unit 05
discussion	noun	B1	when people talk about something and tell each other their ideas or opinions	<i>They were having a discussion about football.</i>	Unit 14
dishwasher	noun	B1	a machine that washes plates, glasses and other kitchen equipment	<i>I was just loading the dishwasher.</i>	Unit 05

dissertation	noun		a very long piece of writing done as part of a course of study	<i>She's writing a dissertation on American poetry.</i>	Unit 07
do	auxiliary verb	A1	used with another verb to form questions and negative phrases	<i>Do you like coffee.</i>	Unit 03
do	verb	A1	to perform an action or job	<i>I spend 45 minutes in the gym doing weight training.</i>	Unit 07
doctor	noun	A1	a person whose job is to treat people who are ill or hurt	<i>He was our family doctor.</i>	Unit 07
documentary	noun	B1	a film or television programme that gives facts about a real situation	<i>a TV documentary about climate change</i>	Unit 10
dollar	noun	A1	the unit of money used in the US, Canada, and some other countries; \$	<i>These jeans were fifty dollars.</i>	Unit 09
dolphin	noun	B1	an intelligent sea animal that breathes air and looks like a large, grey fish	<i>We saw a dolphin out to sea.</i>	Unit 13
don't	auxiliary verb	A1	used with another verb to form questions and negative phrases	<i>I don't like bad news.</i>	Unit 03
done	adjective	A2	finished or completed	<i>Did you get your essay done in time?</i>	Unit 13
door	noun	A1	the part of a building or room that you open or close to get inside it or out of it	<i>Please shut the door behind you.</i>	Unit 05
dose	noun	B2	a measured amount of medicine that is taken at one time or during a period of time	<i>What is the recommended dose?</i>	Unit 12
down	preposition	A2	towards or in a lower place	<i>I go down some steps and into a quiet, riverside park.</i>	Unit 09
downstairs	adverb	A2	on or to a lower level of a building	<i>She went downstairs to see who was at the door.</i>	Unit 05
drama	noun	B1	a play in a theatre or on television or radio	<i>a historical drama</i>	Unit 07
drawer	noun	A2	a container like a box that is part of a piece of furniture and moves in and out	<i>I put the letter away in a drawer.</i>	Unit 05
dress	noun	A1	a piece of clothing for women which covers the top of the body and hangs down over the legs	<i>She was wearing a simple red dress.</i>	Unit 08
drink	noun	A1	a liquid or an amount of liquid that you drink	<i>We always go for a drink.</i>	Unit 02

drive	verb	A1	to make a car, bus, or train move, and control what it does	<i>She's learning to drive.</i>	Unit 03
driver	noun	A1	someone who drives a vehicle	<i>a bus/train driver</i>	Unit 01
driving licence	noun	A2	an official document that allows you to drive a car	<i>Do you have a driving licence?</i>	Unit 04
DVD	noun	A1	a small disc for storing music, films and information	<i>Is this film available on DVD?</i>	Unit 05
each other	pronoun	A2	used to show that each person in a group of two or more people does something to the others	<i>We don't see each other a lot.</i>	Unit 08
ear	noun	A1	one of the two things on your head that you hear with	<i>She whispered something in his ear.</i>	Unit 12
earache	noun		pain in your ear	<i>I've got earache.</i>	Unit 12
early	adverb	A1	before the usual time or the time that was planned	<i>I usually go to bed early.</i>	Unit 03
east	noun	A2	the direction that you face to see the sun rise	<i>I live in the east of the city.</i>	Unit 05
easy	adjective	A1	not difficult	<i>The exam was easy.</i>	Unit 01
eat	verb	A1	to put food into your mouth and then swallow it	<i>Who ate all the cake?</i>	Unit 02
economics	noun	B1	the study of the way in which trade, industry, and money are organized	<i>She studied economics at university.</i>	Unit 07
education	noun	B1	teaching and learning in a school or college	<i>More money should be spent on education.</i>	Unit 07
effectively	adverb	B2	in a way that is successful and achieves the result you want	<i>Can you tell me how to work at home more effectively?</i>	Unit 12
egg	noun	A1	an oval object made by a female chicken, that you eat as food	<i>a boiled/fried egg</i>	Unit 05
Egypt	noun		a country in Africa	<i>We went to Egypt for our holidays.</i>	Intro unit
elbow	noun	B1	the part in the middle of your arm where it bends	<i>I banged my elbow on the edge of the table.</i>	Unit 12
electronic	adjective	B1	Electronic equipment consists of things such	<i>All electronic equipment is tested for</i>	Unit 06
email	noun	A1	a way of sending messages electronically, from one computer to another	<i>What's your email address?</i>	Intro unit
email	noun	A1	a message sent to a computer	<i>He sent me an email today.</i>	Intro unit

employee	<i>noun</i>	B1	someone who is paid to work for a person or company	<i>How many employees does the firm have?</i>	Unit 07
empty	<i>adjective</i>	A2	with nothing or no one inside	<i>an empty house</i>	Unit 02
end	<i>noun</i>	A1	the final part of something such as a period of time or an activity	<i>I get my salary at the end of the month.</i>	Unit 07
energy	<i>noun</i>	B1	the ability to be very active without becoming tired	<i>Looking after children takes up a lot of time and energy.</i>	Unit 12
engineer	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone whose job is to design, build, or repair machines, engines, roads, bridges, etc	<i>a mechanical engineer</i>	Unit 07
engineering	<i>noun</i>	B1	the work of an engineer, or the study of this work	<i>She wants to study engineering.</i>	Unit 07
English	<i>noun</i>		the language that is spoken in the UK, the US, and in many other countries	<i>Do you speak English?</i>	Intro unit
English	<i>phrase</i>		the people of England	<i>He found the English a little cold and reserved.</i>	Intro unit
enjoy	<i>verb</i>	A1	If you enjoy something, you like doing it	<i>I enjoy taking photos of people.</i>	Unit 03
enough	<i>pronoun</i>	A2	as much as you need	<i>That's not enough.</i>	Unit 14
enough	<i>quantifier</i>	A2	as much as you need	<i>Get enough exercise</i>	Unit 14
entertain	<i>verb</i>	B1	to keep someone interested and help them to have an enjoyable time	<i>We hired a clown to entertain the children.</i>	Unit 12
entrance	<i>noun</i>	A2	a door or other opening which you use to go in somewhere	<i>I'll meet you at the main entrance.</i>	Unit 06
escalator	<i>noun</i>	B2	moving stairs that take people from one level of a building to another	<i>We took the escalator down to the basement.</i>	Unit 06
especially	<i>adverb</i>	A2	more than other things or people, or much more than usual	<i>I especially miss my dog.</i>	Unit 07
essay	<i>noun</i>	B1	a short piece of writing about a subject, especially one written by a student	<i>He wrote an essay on modern Japanese literature.</i>	Unit 07
Europe	<i>noun</i>		a continent	<i>She's never been outside of Europe.</i>	Unit 05
evening class	<i>noun</i>		a series of classes for adults that happens in the evening	<i>He does evening classes in German.</i>	Unit 13
ever	<i>adverb</i>	A2	at any time	<i>Have you ever seen the Taj Mahal?</i>	Unit 13

every	determiner	A1	used to show that something is repeated regularly	<i>It's well paid and it's different every day.</i>	Unit 01
everything	pronoun	A2	all things or each thing	<i>Is that everything?</i>	Unit 06
exactly	adverb	A2	used when you are giving or asking for information that is completely correct	<i>I don't know exactly.</i>	Unit 07
example	noun	A1	something that is typical of the group of things that you are talking about	<i>It's useful to see an example of a word in a sentence.</i>	Unit 06
exchange	verb	B1	when you give something to someone and they give you something else	<i>Let's exchange business cards.</i>	Unit 01
exciting	adjective	A1	making you feel very happy and interested	<i>an exciting football match</i>	Unit 04
Excuse me	phrase	A1	used to politely get someone's attention	<i>Excuse me, have you got a moment?</i>	Unit 13
exercise	noun	A2	activity that you do with your body to make your body strong and healthy	<i>It's good exercise.</i>	Unit 09
exhibition	noun	B1	when things such as paintings are shown to the public	<i>There's a new exhibition of sculpture on at the city gallery.</i>	Unit 08
exit	noun	A2	the door which you use to leave a public building or place	<i>a fire exit</i>	Unit 06
expensive	adjective	A1	costing a lot of money	<i>expensive jewellery</i>	Unit 05
extra	adjective	A2	more, or more than usual	<i>Where are the extra bedclothes?</i>	Unit 05
eye	noun	A1	one of the two organs in your face, which you use to see with	<i>Sara has black hair and brown eyes.</i>	Unit 08
face	noun	A1	the front part of the head where the eyes, nose, and mouth are	<i>She's got a long, thin face.</i>	Unit 12
factory	noun	A1	a place where things are made or put together	<i>a textile factory</i>	Unit 05
family	noun	A1	a group of people who are related to each other, especially parents and children	<i>I'm from a big family.</i>	Unit 02
famous	adjective	A1	known by many people	<i>a famous actress</i>	Unit 13
fantastic	adjective	A2	very good	<i>He looks fantastic in that suit.</i>	Unit 10
far	adverb	A2	used to talk about how distant something is	<i>Is it far?</i>	Unit 09
Asia	noun		a continent	<i>East Asia includes China, Japan and Korea.</i>	Unit 05

farm	noun	A1	land and buildings used for growing crops and keeping animals	<i>a sheep farm</i>	Unit 05
fashion	noun	A2	the most popular style of clothes or behaviour at a particular time	<i>Long hair is back in fashion.</i>	Unit 08
design	noun	B1	the process of making drawings to show how something will be made	<i>fashion design</i>	Unit 07
fashionable	adjective	B1	popular at a particular time	<i>fashionable clothes</i>	Unit 08
fast	adjective	A1	quick	<i>fast cars</i>	Unit 09
father	noun	A1	your male parent	<i>Steve's father was from Poland.</i>	Intro unit
father-in-law	noun	B2	the father of your husband or wife	<i>My father-in-law died recently.</i>	Unit 08
favourite	adjective	A1	Your favourite person or thing is the one that you like best.	<i>What's your favourite colour?</i>	Unit 06
feel	verb	A1	to have an emotion or a physical feeling	<i>You shouldn't feel embarrassed.</i>	Unit 05
feel well	phrase		to feel healthy	<i>I'm not feeling well.</i>	Unit 07
feet	noun	A1	plural of foot	<i>He has very large feet.</i>	Unit 12
female	adjective	B1	belonging to the sex that can have babies	<i>a female butterfly</i>	Unit 01
field	noun	A2	an area of land used for growing crops or keeping animals	<i>a field of corn</i>	Unit 05
film	noun	A1	a story shown at the cinema or on television	<i>a cowboy film</i>	Unit 04
find	verb	A1	to discover something or someone that you have been looking for	<i>The office wasn't very easy to find.</i>	Unit 04
find	verb	B1	to become aware of something	<i>I came home to find that the kitchen window had been smashed.</i>	Unit 04
find	verb	B1	to think or feel a particular way about someone or something	<i>I still find exams very stressful.</i>	Unit 04
find out	phrasal verb	B1	to get information about something because you want to know more about it, or to learn a fact or piece of information for the first time	<i>to find out what a word means</i>	Unit 06
fine	adjective	A1	well, healthy, or happy	<i>We're fine.</i>	Unit 04
fine	phrase	A1	used to agree with a suggestion	<i>Fine with me.</i>	Unit 10
finger	noun	A2	one of the five long parts at the end of your hand	<i>She has long, slim fingers.</i>	Unit 12

first	adjective	A1	coming before all others	<i>Ken was the first person to arrive.</i>	Intro unit
first	adjective	A1	1st written as a word	<i>the first floor</i>	Unit 05
first	adverb	B1	for the first time	<i>I first went swimming six years ago.</i>	Unit 04
fish	noun	A1	an animal that lives only in water, swims, and can be eaten as food	<i>Did you catch any fish?</i>	Unit 06
fish	verb	A2	to try to catch fish	<i>Happiness is going fishing on a boat with my friends.</i>	Unit 03
fit	adjective	A2	healthy, especially because you exercise a lot	<i>Using the stairs keeps you fit.</i>	Unit 12
five-star	adjective		describes a hotel or resort of very high quality	<i>a five-star hotel</i>	Unit 11
flat	noun	A1	a set of rooms to live in, with all the rooms on one floor	<i>I live in a flat on my own.</i>	Unit 02
flatmate	noun		someone who you share a flat with	<i>My flatmates arranged a party for me.</i>	Unit 06
flight	noun	A2	a journey in an aircraft	<i>Did you have a good flight?</i>	Unit 11
floor	noun	A1	a surface that you walk on inside a building	<i>a wooden floor</i>	Unit 05
floor	noun	A2	a particular level of a building	<i>the second/third floor</i>	Unit 05
fly	verb	A1	to travel through the air in an aircraft	<i>Do you like flying?</i>	Unit 04
food	noun	A1	something that people and animals eat to keep them alive	<i>baby/dog food</i>	Unit 02
foot	noun	A1	one of the two flat parts on the ends of your legs that you stand on	<i>bare feet</i>	Unit 12
football	noun	A1	a game in which two teams of players kick a round ball and try to score goals	<i>a football match/team</i>	Unit 02
practice	noun	A2	when you repeat an activity to improve your ability	<i>football practice</i>	Unit 10
for	preposition	A1	to be given to or used by someone or something	<i>She cooks dinner for us at the weekend.</i>	Unit 02
for	preposition	A2	having a particular purpose	<i>He often comes here for work.</i>	Unit 02
for	preposition	A1	used to show an amount of time or distance	<i>I was a cook in a restaurant for a few months.</i>	Unit 01
for	preposition	A2	meaning or representing something	<i>P for Peter.</i>	Unit 09
for life	phrase		for the whole of a person's life	<i>It wasn't a job for life.</i>	Unit 01

forest	noun	A2	a large area of trees growing closely together	pine forest	Unit 05
forget	verb	A1	to not remember something	Don't forget to pick up Mario.	Unit 06
form	noun	B2	a type of something or a way of doing something	What forms of transport do most people use where you live?	Unit 09
fountain	noun	B1	a structure that forces water up into the air as a decoration	There are some beautiful fountains in the park.	Unit 13
free	adjective	A2	not busy doing anything	Are you free on Saturday evening?	Unit 03
free	adjective	A2	not being used by anyone	I tried to sleep on some free seats.	Unit 11
free time	phrase	A2	time when you are not working and can do what you want	In my free time I like to read and go running.	Unit 03
French	adjective		coming from or relating to France	I speak French.	Intro unit
fresh	adjective	B1	smelling clean or feeling cool	Fresh air is good for you.	Unit 12
fridge	noun	A2	a large cupboard that uses electricity to keep food cold	There's plenty of milk in the fridge.	Unit 05
friend	noun	A1	someone who you know well and like	Sarah's my best friend (=the friend I like most).	Unit 01
friendly	adjective	A2	behaving in a pleasant, kind way towards someone	He's very friendly.	Unit 02
frightened	adjective	B1	afraid or nervous	I've always been frightened of going to the dentist.	Unit 11
from	preposition	A1	used to say where someone was born, or where someone lives or works	I'm from Austria.	Intro unit
from	preposition	A1	used to say how far away something is	It's five minutes from the kids' school.	Unit 05
from ... to ...	phrase	A1	used to give information about periods of time and distances	The museum is open from Monday to Saturday.	Unit 09
fruit	noun	A1	things such as apples or oranges that grow on a tree or a bush, contain seeds, and can be eaten as food	dried/fresh fruit	Unit 06
full	adjective	A2	If a container or a space is full, it contains as many things or people as possible	My suitcase is full.	Unit 02
full	adjective	A2	containing a lot of things or people	a sky full of stars	Unit 14
full-time	adjective	B1	happening or working for the whole of the working week and not only part of it	I have a full-time job.	Unit 07

fun	noun	A1	enjoyment or pleasure, or something that gives you enjoyment or pleasure	<i>I had lots of fun.</i>	Unit 04
funny	adjective	A1	making you smile or laugh	<i>Vikram's ... creative, and sometimes very funny.</i>	Unit 08
funny	adjective	B1	strange or unusual and not what you expect	<i>It's funny because I'm 30 and she's 20 but our mum says we're like twins.</i>	Unit 08
furnished	adjective		If a room is furnished, there is furniture in it.	<i>a fully furnished apartment</i>	Unit 05
furniture	noun	A2	things such as chairs, tables, and beds that you put into a room or building	<i>antique furniture</i>	Unit 05
further	adverb	B1	far: at or to a place or time that is a longer distance away	<i>Let's walk a bit further down the road.</i>	Unit 09
furthest	adverb	B1	far: most distant	<i>What is the furthest distance you can run?</i>	Unit 09
garden	noun	A1	an area of ground next to a house, often with grass, flowers, or trees	<i>the front/back garden</i>	Unit 05
garlic clove	noun	A2	one separate part in a root of garlic (=plant with a strong taste used in cooking)	<i>How many cloves of garlic go in this sauce?</i>	Unit 12
give	verb	A1	to provide someone with something	<i>Can you tell him to give it to her?</i>	Unit 06
geography	noun	A2	the study of all the countries of the world, and of the surface of the Earth such as the mountains and seas	<i>I used to love geography at school.</i>	Unit 07
German	adjective		coming from or relating to Germany	<i>She has a German boyfriend.</i>	Intro unit
get	verb	A1	to arrive somewhere	<i>Can we talk when I get home?</i>	Unit 09
get	verb	B1	to become ill	<i>Try this if you get stomach ache</i>	Unit 09
get	verb	A1	to obtain or buy something	<i>Where's the best place to get a good cup of coffee?</i>	Unit 09
get	verb	A2	to go somewhere and bring back someone or something	<i>Did you get some U.S dollars for me?</i>	Unit 09
get	verb	A1	to receive something	<i>How many emails do you get a day?</i>	Unit 09
get in touch	phrase	B1	to communicate with someone by telephoning, or writing to them	<i>We get in touch maybe twice a year.</i>	Unit 08
get off	phrasal verb	A2	to leave a train, bus or aircraft	<i>Get off at East Broadway Station.</i>	Unit 09

get on	phrasal verb	B1	If two or more people get on, they like each other and are friendly with each other	<i>I get on with my sister really well.</i>	Unit 08
get together	phrasal verb	B1	to meet in order to do something or spend time together	<i>Let's get together again soon.</i>	Unit 10
get up	phrasal verb	A1	to wake up and get out of bed, or to tell or help someone to do this	<i>What time did you get up this morning?</i>	Unit 04
gift	noun	A2	something that you give to someone, usually on a special day	<i>a birthday/wedding gift</i>	Unit 14
gift	noun	A2	a natural ability	<i>She has a gift for design.</i>	Unit 14
gift shop	noun	A2	a shop which sells things that people can give as presents	<i>There's a very nice gift shop in the museum.</i>	Unit 09
girlfriend	noun	A2	a woman or girl who someone is having a romantic relationship with	<i>Have you met Steve's new girlfriend?</i>	Unit 01
glass	noun	A1	a container made of glass that is used for drinking	<i>a glass of apple juice</i>	Unit 02
glasses	noun	A1	a piece of equipment with two transparent parts that you wear in front of your eyes to help you see better	<i>a pair of glasses</i>	Unit 08
go	verb	A1	to move or travel somewhere	<i>I'd love to go to America.</i>	Unit 03
go	verb	A1	to move or travel somewhere in order to do something	<i>Let's go for a walk.</i>	Unit 03
go	verb	A1	to move or travel somewhere in order to do something	<i>Where do you go shopping?</i>	Unit 03
go out with	phrasal verb	B1	If two people go out together, they have a romantic relationship with each other.	<i>She's going out with Paul.</i>	Unit 03
going to	phrase	A2	If you are going to do something, you will do it in the future.	<i>I'm going to stay in China for another few years.</i>	Unit 03
good	adjective	A1	enjoyable or nice	<i>a good book; It's good to meet you</i>	Unit 01
good	adjective	A1	of a high quality	<i>The food at this restaurant is very good.</i>	Unit 01
good	adjective	A1	able to do something well	<i>Anna is a good cook.</i>	Unit 01
good	adjective	A1	kind or helpful	<i>She's a good friend.</i>	Unit 01
good	adjective	A1	something you say when you are pleased about something	<i>Oh good, he's arrived at last.</i>	Unit 03

good for you	<i>phrase</i>	B1	having a good effect on your health	<i>Carrots are good for you.</i>	Unit 06
get divorced	<i>verb</i>	B1	to officially stop being married	<i>They got divorced in 2009.</i>	Unit 14
get married	<i>verb</i>	A2	to begin a legal relationship with someone as their husband or wife	<i>They're getting married next month,</i>	Unit 04
government	<i>noun</i>	B1	the group of people who officially control a country	<i>The Government has cut taxes.</i>	Unit 09
graded reader	<i>noun</i>		one of a series of books for students to read in which the level goes from easy to difficult	<i>They publish graded readers for English students.</i>	Unit 14
grammar	<i>noun</i>	A2	the way you combine words and change their form and position in a sentence, or the rules of this		Unit 04
grandfather	<i>noun</i>	A2	the father of your mother or father	<i>My grandfather was Russian.</i>	Unit 08
grandmother	<i>noun</i>	A2	the mother of your mother or father	<i>My grandmother lived with my mother's family.</i>	Unit 08
great	<i>adjective</i>	A1	very good	<i>It's a great job, really.</i>	Unit 01
green	<i>adjective</i>	A1	being the same colour as grass	<i>She's got green eyes.</i>	Unit 08
greeting	<i>noun</i>	B1	something friendly or polite that you say or do when you see someone	<i>We exchanged greetings.</i>	Unit 01
grow up	<i>phrasal verb</i>	A2	to become older or an adult	<i>She grew up in Italy.</i>	Unit 13
ground floor	<i>noun</i>	B1	the level of a building which is on the ground	<i>They have a flat on the ground floor</i>	Unit 05
group	<i>noun</i>	A1	a number of people or things that are together in one place	<i>She was with a group of friends.</i>	Unit 14
guest	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone who comes to visit you	<i>We've got some guests coming this weekend.</i>	Unit 02
guide	<i>noun</i>	B1	a book that gives information about something or tells you how to do something	<i>Look at this restaurant guide.</i>	Unit 13
gum	<i>noun</i>	B1	a sweet substance that you chew but do not swallow	<i>Would you like a stick of chewing gum?</i>	Unit 14
gun	<i>noun</i>	B1	a weapon that you fire bullets out of	<i>Someone fired a gun into the crowd.</i>	Unit 11
gym	<i>noun</i>	B1	a building with equipment for doing exercises	<i>Nick goes to the gym three times a week.</i>	Unit 03
had	<i>verb</i>	A1	have	<i>We've never had a TV at home.</i>	Unit 04

have a baby	phrase	A2	to give birth to a baby	<i>They had a baby last year.</i>	Unit 04
hair	noun	A1	the thin, thread-like parts that grow on the head and body of people and animals	<i>a girl with long, fair hair</i>	Unit 08
hairstyle	noun		the style of someone's hair	<i>Do you like my new hairstyle?</i>	Unit 08
hamburger	noun		a round, flat shape of meat which is eaten	<i>a hamburger and fries</i>	Unit 13
hand	noun	A1	the part of your body on the end of your arm that has fingers	<i>good for people who like working with their hands</i>	Unit 07
hand luggage	noun		small bags that you can carry onto an aircraft with you when you travel	<i>Do you have any hand luggage?</i>	Unit 11
happen	verb	A2	If an event or situation happens, it exists or starts to be done.	<i>Accidents can happen to anyone.</i>	Unit 04
happiness	noun	B1	the feeling of being happy	<i>At last she had found happiness.</i>	Unit 03
happy	adjective	A1	pleased and in a good mood, especially because something good has happened	<i>She looked really happy.</i>	Unit 08
hard-working	adjective		doing a job seriously and with a lot of effort	<i>He's always been hard-working and conscientious.</i>	Unit 08
have	verb	A1	to own something	<i>We have a nice living room.</i>	Unit 02
have	verb	A1	to eat or drink something	<i>What time did you have breakfast?</i>	Unit 04
have	verb	A1	If you have a sister, brother, etc. they are in your family.	<i>Do you have a big family?</i>	Unit 04
have	verb	A2	used with the past participle of another verb to make the present and past perfect tenses	<i>I've never been to Canada.</i>	Unit 13
have	verb	A2	used with nouns to say that somebody does something	<i>have a shower</i>	Unit 04
have got	verb	A1	to own something	<i>She's got a green Toyota.</i>	Unit 08
head	noun	A1	the part of your body which contains your brain, eyes, ears, mouth, nose, etc	<i>He fell and hit his head on the table.</i>	Unit 12
headache	noun	A2	pain inside your head	<i>I've got a bad headache.</i>	Unit 12
headphones	noun		a piece of equipment that you wear over your ears so that you can listen to music	<i>a pair of headphones</i>	Unit 04
heads	phrase		the side of a coin that has a picture of someone's head on it	<i>Heads or tails?</i>	Unit 14
health	noun	A2	the condition of your body	<i>Her health is very poor.</i>	Unit 03

healthy	adjective	A2	not ill	<i>Maria is a normal healthy child.</i>	Unit 06
healthy	adjective	A2	good for your health	<i>a healthy diet</i>	Unit 06
hear	verb	B1	to be told some information	<i>It's good to hear from you.</i>	Unit 04
heard of	phrasal verb	B2	to know that someone or something exists	<i>Have you heard of Petra in Jordan?</i>	Unit 13
heart	noun	A2	the thing inside your chest that sends blood around your body	<i>My heart was beating fast.</i>	Unit 12
heavy	adjective	A2	Heavy objects weigh a lot.	<i>heavy bags</i>	Unit 02
heavy	adjective	A2	used to say how much someone or something weighs	<i>How heavy are you?</i>	Unit 02
heavy	adjective	B1	large in amount or degree	<i>heavy traffic</i>	Unit 02
heel	noun	B2	the back part of your foot	<i>I have a blister on my heel.</i>	Unit 08
Hello	exclamation	A1	said when you meet someone or start talking with someone	<i>Hello, Christina, how are you?</i>	Intro unit
Hello	exclamation	A1	used when you start speaking on the telephone	<i>Hello, this is Alex.</i>	Intro unit
help	verb	A2	to do something for someone	<i>The right colour helps you to be more creative.</i>	Unit 12
help	noun	A1	when someone does something for another person	<i>Do you need any help?</i>	Unit 06
her	pronoun	A1	used to mean a woman or girl who you have already talked about	<i>Where's Kath - have you seen her?</i>	Unit 03
her	determiner	A1	belonging to a woman or girl who you have already talked about	<i>That's her house on the corner.</i>	Intro unit
herb	noun	B1	a plant that is used in cooking to add flavour to food	<i>They sell a good range of herbs and spices.</i>	Unit 06
here	adverb	A1	in the place where you are	<i>Sorry, he isn't here at the moment.</i>	Unit 03
Here you are.	phrase	A2	used when you are giving someone something	<i>Have you got the paper? "Here you are."</i>	Unit 11
Hi	exclamation	A1	hello	<i>Hi! How are you?</i>	Intro unit
high heels	noun		women's shoes with heels raised high off the ground	<i>She was in high heels.</i>	Unit 08
high in	phrase	B1	If someone's diet is high in a particular thing, they eat a lot of that thing.	<i>a diet that is high in carbohydrates</i>	Unit 06
hill	noun	A2	a high area of land that is smaller than a mountain	<i>They climbed up the hill to get a better view.</i>	Unit 05

his	determiner	A1	belonging to a man or boy who you have already talked about	Phillip is sitting over there with his daughter.	Intro unit
history	noun	A2	events that happened in the past	American history	Unit 07
history	noun	A2	the study of events in the past	a history book	Unit 07
hobby	noun	A2	an activity that you like and often do when you are not working	Do you have any hobbies?	Unit 14
home town	noun		the town or city that you come from	My home town is Cairo.	Intro unit
honey	noun	A2	a sweet, sticky food that is made by bees	I like honey on my toast.	Unit 12
hope	verb	A2	to want something to happen or be true	I hope you're well.	Unit 04
hope	noun	B1	a good feeling about the future, or something that you want to happen	What are your hopes and plans for the future?	Unit 12
horror film	noun	B1	a film that entertains people by shocking or frightening them	He's a big fan of horror films.	Unit 10
hospital	noun	A1	a place where ill or injured people go to be treated by doctors and nurses	He was in hospital for two weeks.	Unit 05
hot	adjective	A1	very warm	a hot summer's day	Unit 01
hotel	noun	A1	a place where you pay to stay when you are away from home	We're staying three nights in the hotel.	Unit 01
hour	noun	A1	a period of time equal to 60 minutes	It's a six-hour flight.	Unit 07
house	noun	A1	a building where people live, usually one family or group	We went to my aunt's house for dinner.	Unit 02
house-sit	verb		to stay in someone else's house and look after the house while they are away	Do you ever house-sit for friends or family?	Unit 05
How about ...?	phrase	A2	used to make a suggestion	How about six thirty?	Unit 10
far	adjective	A2	used to talk about how distant something is	How far is it?	Unit 09
How long		A2	used when asking or giving information about the distance or time of something	How long was the First World War?	Unit 02
How many ...?	phrase	A1	used in questions to ask about the number of something	How many times a week do they travel?	Unit 05
how much?		A1	in questions, much is used to ask about the	Sorry, how much?	Unit 01
How are you?	phrase	A1	used to ask someone if they are well or happy	How are you?	Unit 01
How	adverb	A2	used to ask about the way something is done	How do you spell that?	Intro unit

hug	verb	B1	to put your arms around someone and hold them, usually because you love them	<i>They hugged and kissed each other.</i>	Unit 01
humanities	noun		subjects that you study which are not connected with science, such as literature and history		Unit 07
Hungarian	adjective		coming from or related to Hungary	<i>He married a Hungarian woman.</i>	Intro unit
hungry	adjective	A1	wanting or needing food	<i>I'm hungry. What's for dinner?</i>	Unit 06
hurt	verb	A2	If a part of your body hurts, it is painful.	<i>My eyes really hurt.</i>	Unit 12
husband	noun	A1	the man you are married to	<i>My husband is away at the moment.</i>	Unit 01
I	pronoun	A1	used when the person speaking or writing is the subject of the verb	<i>I've bought some chocolate.</i>	Intro unit
I'll have...	phrase	A1	said in a restaurant to a waiter or waitress to tell them what food you have chosen	<i>I'll have the fish, thanks.</i>	Unit 06
I'm afraid ...	phrase	A2	used to politely tell someone something bad or to politely disagree with someone	<i>I'm afraid I'm not interested.</i>	Unit 07
I'm sorry.	phrase	B2	used to show politeness when refusing something or disagreeing	<i>No, I'm sorry. I can't.</i>	Unit 03
idea	noun	A2	a suggestion or plan	<i>That's a good idea.</i>	Unit 06
idea	noun	B2	an understanding, thought, or picture in your mind	<i>This makes new connections in your brain and can help you get new ideas.</i>	Unit 14
if	conjunction	A2	used to talk about something that might happen or be true	<i>There are some extra towels in the wardrobe if you need them.</i>	Unit 05
if	conjunction	B1	used to mean 'always' or 'every time'	<i>If you get stomach ache, try this remedy.</i>	Unit 12
image	noun	B2	the way that other people think someone or something is	<i>They want to improve the public image of the police.</i>	Unit 08
immediately	adverb	A2	now, without waiting	<i>The room is available immediately.</i>	Unit 05
important	adjective	A1	valuable, useful, or necessary	<i>My family is very important to me.</i>	Unit 04
improve	verb	A2	to get better or to make something better	<i>Scott's behaviour has improved a lot lately.</i>	Unit 12

in	preposition	A1	inside a container or place	<i>We were neighbours in Melbourne.</i>	Unit 05
in	preposition	A1	during a period of time	<i>My birthday is in October.</i>	Unit 02
in	preposition	B1	expressed or written in a particular way	<i>Can you do these things in English?</i>	Unit 02
in the end	phrase	B1	finally	<i>We thought we might go abroad for Christmas, but in the end we stayed at home.</i>	Unit 11
be in the middle of/middle	noun	B1	to be busy	<i>Sorry, but I'm in the middle of dinner.</i>	Unit 07
in the morning	phrase	A1	during the early part of the day	<i>I listen to the radio in the morning.</i>	Unit 03
in the morning	phrase	B1	tomorrow morning	<i>I'll pack my bags in the morning.</i>	Unit 03
included	adjective	A2	contained in something, especially a price, as part of it	<i>Is heating included in the rent?</i>	Unit 05
independent	adjective	B1	not wanting or needing anyone else to help you	<i>She's a very independent four-year-old.</i>	Unit 08
Indian	noun		someone from India	<i>The class includes six Indians.</i>	Unit 13
information	noun	A2	facts about a situation, person, event, etc	<i>Do you have any information about local schools?</i>	Unit 02
inhale	verb		to breathe air, smoke, or gas into your lungs	<i>People who had inhaled the fumes were taken to hospital.</i>	Unit 12
intelligent	adjective	B1	able to learn and understand things easily	<i>She is a highly intelligent young woman.</i>	Unit 08
interested in	adjective	A2	wanting to give your attention to something and discover more about it	<i>Melek is interested in music.</i>	Unit 02
interesting	adjective	A1	keeping your attention	<i>an interesting person</i>	Unit 01
international	adjective	A2	relating to or involving two or more countries	<i>an international team of scientists</i>	Unit 07
internet	noun	A1	a system that connects computers around the world so you can share information with other people	<i>Check out this music website on the Internet.</i>	Intro unit
into	preposition	A1	towards the inside or middle of something	<i>Get into bed!</i>	Unit 09
invention	noun	B1	something that has been designed or made for the first time	<i>A lot of great inventions have come from America.</i>	Unit 04

inventor	noun	B2	someone who designs and makes new things	<i>a famous inventor</i>	Unit 04
invitation	noun	A2	when someone asks you if you would like to do something	<i>I've had an invitation to Celia's party.</i>	Unit 03
invite	verb	A1	to ask someone to come to your house, to a party, etc.	<i>They've invited us to the wedding.</i>	Unit 03
Ireland	noun		a country in Europe	<i>She's from Ireland.</i>	Unit 02
is	verb	A1	present simple he/she/it of be	<i>It is quite easy.</i>	Unit 01
island	noun	A2	an area of land that has water around it	<i>the Hawaiian Islands</i>	Unit 05
IT	noun	A2	the use of computers and other electronic equipment to keep and send information	<i>He's an IT technician.</i>	Unit 01
it	pronoun	A1	used to mean the thing, situation, or idea that has already been talked about	<i>Have you seen my bag? "It's in the hall."</i>	Intro unit
it	pronoun	A1	used before some adjectives, nouns, or verbs to introduce an opinion or description of a situation	<i>It's OK to talk about politics with friends.</i>	Unit 03
it	pronoun	A2	used with the verb 'be' in sentences giving the time, date, weather or distances	<i>It's cold here.</i>	Unit 02
Italian	adjective		coming from or relating to Italy	<i>Italian food</i>	Unit 13
its	determiner	A1	belonging to or relating to the thing that has already been talked about	<i>The house has its own swimming pool.</i>	Intro unit
jacket	noun	A2	a short coat	<i>a leather jacket</i>	Unit 08
Japan	noun		a country consisting of a group of islands near the east coast of Asia	<i>Yuko is in Japan, visting her family.</i>	Intro unit
Japanese	adjective		coming from or relating to Japan	<i>Japanese design</i>	Intro unit
jewel	noun	B2	a valuable stone that is used to make jewellery	<i>a crown studded with jewels</i>	Unit 08
jewellery	noun	A2	objects made from gold, silver, and valuable stones that you wear for decoration	<i>She has a lot of valuable jewellery.</i>	Unit 08
job	noun	A1	the work that you do in order to get money	<i>She got a job as a cleaner.</i>	Unit 01
journalism	noun	B2	the work of writing for newspapers, magazines, television, or radio	<i>He wants a job in journalism.</i>	Unit 07

journalist	noun	B1	someone whose job is journalism	<i>She's a journalist on a national paper.</i>	Unit 01
journey	noun	A2	when you travel from one place to another	<i>a train journey</i>	Unit 04
junk food	noun	B2	food which is bad for your body but quick to eat	<i>You eat too much junk food.</i>	Unit 14
just	adverb	B1	only	<i>Just this bag.</i>	Unit 11
just	adverb	B1	used to make something you are saying strong	<i>I just hate shopping.</i>	Unit 06
keep	verb	A2	to remain in a particular state or to make someone or something remain in a particular state	<i>Using the stairs keeps you fit.</i>	Unit 12
key	noun	A1	a piece of metal that you use for locking doors or for starting engines	<i>I've lost my car keys.</i>	Unit 04
kilometre	noun	A2	a unit for measuring distance, equal to 1000 metres	<i>It's about fifty kilometres from the sea.</i>	Unit 09
kind	noun	A1	a type of thing or person	<i>What kind of food do you like?</i>	Unit 04
kiss	verb	A2	to put your lips against another person's lips or skin because you love or like them	<i>He kissed her cheek.</i>	Unit 01
kitchen	noun	A1	a room used to prepare and cook food in	<i>He's in the kitchen, making dinner.</i>	Unit 02
kiwi fruit	noun		a small, green fruit with black seeds and brown, hairy skin	<i>Kiwi contain a lot of vitamin C.</i>	Unit 06
km			written abbreviation for kilometre	<i>It's 800 km away.</i>	Unit 05
knee	noun	B1	the middle part of your leg where it bends	<i>a knee injury</i>	Unit 12
know	verb	A1	to have information about something in your mind	<i>I don't know.</i>	Unit 07
know	verb	B1	to be familiar with a person, place or thing because you have met them, been there, used it, etc before	<i>We know each other very well.</i>	Unit 08
lake	noun	A2	a large area of water which has land all around it	<i>Lake Ladoga</i>	Unit 05
lamb	noun	B1	meat from a young sheep	<i>roasted lamb</i>	Unit 06
lamp	noun	A2	an object that makes light	<i>I have a lamp next to my bed.</i>	Unit 05

land	verb	B1	if an aircraft lands, it arrives on the ground after a journey, and if you land it, you make it arrive on the ground	<i>The plane landed at nine o'clock.</i>	Unit 11
language	noun	A1	the words used by the people of a country	<i>How many languages do you speak?</i>	Intro unit
laptop	noun	A2	a small computer that you can carry around with you	<i>He works on his laptop on the train.</i>	Unit 04
large	adjective	A2	big	<i>a large number of people</i>	Unit 12
last	adjective	A1	the most recent	<i>last week</i>	Unit 04
last	adverb	A2	after everything or everyone else	<i>last thing at night</i>	Unit 07
last	adverb	A2	used to talk about the most recent time you did something	<i>I last went to Browne's ten years ago.</i>	Unit 13
last	phrase	A2	a person or thing that comes after all the others	<i>The last born child is often quite creative.</i>	Unit 08
late	adjective	A1	after the usual time or the time that was arranged	<i>I'm sorry I'm late.</i>	Unit 01
later	adjective	A2	after some time	<i>Can I call you later?</i>	Unit 07
laugh	verb	A2	to smile and make sounds with your voice because something is funny	<i>You never laugh at my jokes.</i>	Unit 10
law	phrase	B2	the system of official rules in a country	<i>You're breaking the law.</i>	Unit 07
lawyer	noun	B1	someone whose job is to explain the law to people and give advice	<i>Have you contacted your lawyer?</i>	Unit 07
leader	noun	B1	a person in control of a group, country, or situation	<i>a religious leader</i>	Unit 07
learn	verb	A1	to get knowledge or a new skill	<i>I learned a lot about computers.</i>	Unit 02
learning	noun	B2	the process of getting knowledge or a new skill	<i>language learning</i>	Unit 03
leave	verb	A1	to go away from a place	<i>I leave the office at about seven o'clock.</i>	Unit 07
leg	noun	A1	one of the parts of the body that is used for walking	<i>My legs are tired after so much walking.</i>	Unit 12
lemon	noun	A2	an oval, yellow fruit that has sour juice	<i>lemon juice</i>	Unit 06
lentil	noun	A2	a very small dried bean which you cook and eat	<i>She uses a lot of lentils in her cooking.</i>	Unit 06
lesson	noun	A1	a period of time when a teacher teaches people	<i>I am taking guitar lessons.</i>	Unit 04

let	verb	A2	to allow someone to do something or to allow someone to have something	<i>Please let me know if you can come.</i>	Unit 10
let's	phrase	A2	something that you say to ask someone if they want to do something with you	<i>Let's go out tonight.</i>	Unit 10
lettuce	noun	B1	a plant with green leaves, which you eat in salads	<i>lettuce leaves</i>	Unit 06
lexis	noun		all the words of a language	<i>lexis and grammar</i>	Unit 04
library	noun	A2	a place with a lot of books that you can read or borrow	<i>a library book</i>	Unit 07
lie down	phrasal verb	A2	to move into a position in which your body is flat, usually in order to sleep or rest	<i>Lie down and close your eyes.</i>	Unit 12
lift	noun	A2	a machine that carries people up and down in tall buildings	<i>Shall we use the stairs or take the lift?</i>	Unit 06
light	noun	B1	the brightness that shines from the sun, from fire, or from an object, allowing you to see things	<i>Natural light makes you feel happier.</i>	Unit 12
light	noun	A2	an object that produces light	<i>traffic lights</i>	Unit 09
light	adjective	A2	not heavy	<i>My bag is very light.</i>	Unit 02
like	preposition	A2	similar to someone or something	<i>She's 26, like me.</i>	Unit 08
like	verb	A1	to enjoy something or think that someone or something is nice	<i>I like boat trips.</i>	Unit 08
like	preposition	B1	for example	<i>But sometimes I do extra work, like writing reviews.</i>	Unit 08
literature	noun	B1	books, poems, etc that are considered to be art	<i>classical literature</i>	Unit 07
live	verb	A1	to have your home somewhere	<i>I live in Malta.</i>	Unit 02
live	adjective	B1	A live performance is done with people watching or listening.	<i>There's a bar near here that does live music on Friday evenings.</i>	Unit 06
living room	noun	A1	the room in a house where people sit to relax and watch television	<i>I was in the living room, watching TV.</i>	Unit 05
local	adjective	B1	relating to an area near you	<i>She goes to the local school.</i>	Unit 14
long	adjective	A1	having a large distance from one end to the other	<i>long hair</i>	Unit 08
long	adjective	A1	continuing for a large amount of time	<i>a long film</i>	Unit 05

long	adjective	A1	used when asking for or giving information about the distance or time of something	<i>How long was the First World War?</i>	Unit 02
look for	verb	A1	to try to find someone or something	<i>I'm looking for the new book by Paulo Coelho.</i>	Unit 06
look	verb	A2	used to describe the appearance of a person or thing	<i>Unicycles are safer than they look.</i>	Unit 09
look after	phrasal verb	A2	to take care of something by keeping them healthy or in a good condition	<i>I look after my home.</i>	Unit 07
lot	noun	A1	a large number or amount of people or things	<i>There are a lot of plates in here.</i>	Unit 05
lots	noun	A1	a large number or amount of people or things	<i>There are lots of interesting shops near here.</i>	Unit 07
love	verb	A1	to like a friend or a person in your family very much	<i>I'm sure he loves his kids.</i>	Unit 03
love	verb	A1	to like something very much	<i>He loves his music.</i>	Unit 03
lovely	adjective	A2	very nice or enjoyable	<i>We had a lovely day together.</i>	Unit 04
lovely	adjective	A2	very attractive	<i>a lovely dress</i>	Unit 04
low in	phrase	B1	containing or eating little of a particular thing	<i>These are special potatoes that are very low in carbohydrates.</i>	Unit 06
low-carb	phrase		containing little carbohydrate (=substance that gives the body energy)	<i>a low-carb diet</i>	Unit 06
lunch	noun	A1	the food that you eat in the middle of the day	<i>Shall we have lunch?</i>	Unit 04
magazine	noun	A2	a big, thin book that you can buy every week or month, that has pictures and writing	<i>a fashion magazine</i>	Unit 02
make	verb	A1	to create something	<i>So, you make clothes, yeah?</i>	Unit 07
make	verb	B1	to cause someone or something to become sad, happy, difficult, etc	<i>Money doesn't make you happy.</i>	Unit 03
make (new) friends	phrase	B1	to begin to know and like someone	<i>He's shy and finds it difficult to make friends.</i>	Unit 02
decision	noun	A2	a choice that you make about something after thinking about several possibilities	<i>It can be difficult to make decisions.</i>	Unit 07

make-up	<i>noun</i>	A2	coloured substances that a woman puts on her face to make her more attractive	<i>She's wearing white make-up</i>	Unit 08
male	<i>adjective</i>	B1	belonging to or relating to the sex that cannot have babies	<i>a male colleague</i>	Unit 01
Malta	<i>noun</i>		a country consisting of a group of islands in the Mediterranean (=a sea between Europe, Asia, and Africa)		Unit 05
management	<i>noun</i>	B2	being in control of an office, shop, team, etc	<i>management skills</i>	Unit 07
mango	<i>noun</i>	A2	a sweet, orange fruit with a green skin and one big seed	<i>slices of mango</i>	Unit 06
many	<i>quantifier</i>	A1	a large number of	<i>I've read so many books about them.</i>	Unit 13
map	<i>noun</i>	A2	a picture that shows where countries, towns, roads, etc are	<i>a road map</i>	Unit 02
market	<i>noun</i>	A2	a place where people go to buy or sell things, often outside	<i>a flower market</i>	Unit 05
marketing	<i>noun</i>	B2	the work of encouraging people to buy a product or service	<i>a career in marketing/sales and marketing</i>	Unit 07
marriage	<i>noun</i>	B1	the legal relationship of a man and a woman being a husband and a wife	<i>It was a very happy marriage.</i>	Unit 14
married	<i>adjective</i>	A2	A married man or woman has a wife or husband.	<i>a married couple</i>	Unit 01
match	<i>noun</i>	A2	a sports competition in which two people or teams compete against each other	<i>a tennis match</i>	Unit 10
mathematics	<i>noun</i>	A2	the study of and science of numbers and shapes	<i>a professor of mathematics</i>	Unit 07
maybe	<i>adverb</i>	A2	possibly	<i>Maybe about 13 hours a day.</i>	Unit 06
me	<i>pronoun</i>	A1	the person who is speaking or writing	<i>She gave me some money.</i>	Unit 03
meal	<i>noun</i>	A1	when you eat, or the food that you eat at that time	<i>a three-course meal</i>	Unit 03
mean	<i>verb</i>	A2	to have a particular meaning	<i>Do you mean ...?</i>	Unit 09
meaning	<i>noun</i>	B1	The meaning of words, signs, or actions is what they represent or show.	<i>The word 'squash' has several meanings.</i>	Unit 06
meat	<i>noun</i>	A1	the soft parts of animals, used as food	<i>I don't eat meat.</i>	Unit 14

media	<i>noun</i>	B2	television, newspapers, magazines, and radio considered as a group	<i>The issue has been much discussed in the media.</i>	Unit 01
medicine	<i>noun</i>	A2	something that you drink or eat when you are ill, to stop you being ill	<i>cough medicine</i>	Unit 06
medicine	<i>noun</i>	B1	the science of treating and preventing illness	<i>He studied medicine at Bristol University.</i>	Unit 07
medium	<i>adjective</i>	B1	in the middle of a group of different amounts or sizes	<i>He's medium height.</i>	Unit 08
meet	<i>verb</i>	A1	to come to the same place as someone else	<i>His assistant will meet you at the airport.</i>	Unit 04
meet	<i>verb</i>	A1	to see and speak to someone for the first time	<i>Nice to meet you.</i>	Unit 01
meeting	<i>noun</i>	A2	when people come together for a reason, usually to talk about something	<i>I have a meeting at six.</i>	Unit 03
melon	<i>noun</i>	A2	a large, round, sweet fruit with a thick, green or yellow skin	<i>a slice of melon</i>	Unit 06
memory	<i>noun</i>	B1	your ability to remember things	<i>I have a good memory for names.</i>	Unit 14
menu	<i>noun</i>	A2	a list of food and drinks that you can get in a restaurant	<i>a dinner menu</i>	Unit 06
message	<i>noun</i>	A1	a piece of written or spoken information which one person gives to another	<i>Can I take a message?</i>	Unit 03
method	<i>noun</i>	B1	a way of doing something, often one that involves a system or plan	<i>What's the best method of solving this problem?</i>	Unit 14
metre	<i>noun</i>	A2	a unit for measuring length, equal to 100 centimetres	<i>Our bedroom is five metres wide.</i>	Unit 13
metro	<i>noun</i>		an underground railway system in a large city	<i>the Paris metro</i>	Unit 05
line	<i>noun</i>	B1	the route followed by a railway track	<i>Which metro line do you live on?</i>	Unit 05
Mexico	<i>noun</i>		a country in North America	<i>She's travelling around Mexico.</i>	Intro unit
microwave	<i>noun</i>		an electric oven that uses waves of energy to quickly cook food or make it warmer	<i>I cook rice in the microwave.</i>	Unit 05
midnight	<i>noun</i>	A2	12 o'clock at night	<i>We didn't get home till midnight.</i>	Unit 11

milk	noun	A1	a white liquid that babies and baby animals drink that comes from their mothers' bodies	<i>a carton of milk</i>	Unit 06
minute	noun	A1	a period of time equal to 60 seconds	<i>It'll take you thirty minutes to get to the airport.</i>	Unit 09
Miss	noun	A1	a title for a girl or woman who is not married	<i>Miss Olivia Allenby</i>	Intro unit
miss	verb	A2	to arrive too late to get on a bus, train, or aeroplane	<i>He missed the plane to Dublin.</i>	Unit 11
miss	verb	A2	to feel sad about someone or something that you have stopped seeing or having	<i>I miss my friends.</i>	Unit 02
mixed	adjective		made of a combination of different people or things	<i>a mixed salad</i>	Unit 06
mobile	noun	A1	a mobile phone	<i>I called him from my mobile.</i>	Intro unit
mobile phone	noun	A1	a telephone that you can carry everywhere with you	<i>She was speaking on her mobile phone.</i>	Unit 04
moment	noun	A2	a very short period of time	<i>Excuse me, have you got a moment?</i>	Unit 13
money	noun	A1	the coins or pieces of paper that are used for buying things	<i>How much money have you got?</i>	Unit 02
monolingual	adjective		using only one language	<i>monolingual dictionaries</i>	Unit 06
month	noun	A1	one of the twelve periods of time that a year is divided into	<i>Next month will be very busy.</i>	Unit 02
more	quantifier	A1	something extra to what you have now	<i>Is there any more soup?</i>	Unit 09
more	adverb	A1	used to show that something or someone has a greater amount of a quality than something or someone else	<i>Flying is more expensive than taking the train.</i>	Unit 09
most	adverb	A2	more than anyone or anything else	<i>Which are the most important for you?</i>	Unit 04
mother	noun	A1	your female parent	<i>My mother and father are divorced.</i>	Unit 01
mother-in-law	noun	B2	the mother of your husband or wife	<i>My mother-in-law is coming to stay.</i>	Unit 08
motorbike	noun	A2	a vehicle with two wheels and an engine	<i>He rides a motorbike.</i>	Unit 09

motorway	<i>noun</i>	A2	a long, wide road, usually used by traffic travelling fast	<i>I hate motorway driving.</i>	Unit 05
mountain	<i>noun</i>	A2	a very high hill	<i>to climb a mountain</i>	Unit 05
moustache	<i>noun</i>	B1	a line of hair that some men grow above their mouths	<i>He's grown a moustache.</i>	Unit 08
mouth	<i>noun</i>	A1	the part of the face that is used for eating and speaking	<i>She opened her mouth but no words came out.</i>	Unit 12
abroad	<i>adverb</i>	B1	in or to a foreign country	<i>Moving abroad can be a difficult experience.</i>	Unit 14
move	<i>verb</i>	B1	if a person or organisation moves, they go to a different place to live or work	<i>They moved into a new house last year.</i>	Unit 04
Mr	<i>noun</i>	A1	a title for a man, used before his family name or full name	<i>Good morning, Mr Smith.</i>	Intro unit
Mrs	<i>noun</i>	A1	a title for a married woman, used before her family name or full name	<i>Hello, Mrs. Jones.</i>	Intro unit
Ms	<i>noun</i>	A2	a title for a woman, used before her family name or full name	<i>Ms Holly Fox</i>	Intro unit
much	<i>quantifier</i>	A1	In questions, 'much' is used to ask about the amount of something.	<i>How much lettuce would you like?</i>	Unit 06
much	<i>quantifier</i>	A2	In negative sentences, 'much' is used to say that there is not a large amount of something.	<i>not much free time</i>	Unit 07
mum	<i>noun</i>	A1	mother	<i>Can we go now, Mum?</i>	Unit 08
muscle	<i>noun</i>	B2	one of many parts in the body that are connected to bones and which help you to move	<i>stomach muscles</i>	Unit 12
museum	<i>noun</i>	A1	a building where you can look at important objects connected with art, history, or science	<i>a museum of modern art</i>	Unit 02
mushroom	<i>noun</i>	A2	a type of fungus (=organism like a plant) with a short stem and a round top, some types of which can be eaten	<i>I don't like mushrooms on pizza.</i>	Unit 06
music	<i>noun</i>	A1	a pattern of sounds that is made by playing instruments or singing, or a recording of this	<i>pop/dance music</i>	Unit 02

music	noun		written signs which represent sounds that can be sung or played with instruments	<i>I never learnt to read music (=understand written music).</i>	Intro unit
musician	noun	B1	someone who plays a musical instrument, often as a job	<i>a jazz musician</i>	Unit 07
my	determiner	A1	belonging to the person who is speaking or writing	<i>My name's Claudia.</i>	Intro unit
name	noun	A1	the word or group of words that is used to refer to a person, thing, or place	<i>What's your name?</i>	Intro unit
nationality	noun	A1	If you have American/British/Swiss, etc nationality, you are legally a member of that country.	<i>What nationality is she?</i>	Intro unit
natural	adjective	B1	made or caused by nature and not by people or machines	<i>natural gas</i>	Unit 12
near	preposition	A1	not far away in distance	<i>near the mountains</i>	Unit 05
near	adjective	B1	not far away in distance or time	<i>Where's the nearest rickshaw stop?</i>	Unit 09
neck	noun	A2	the part of the body between your head and your shoulders	<i>She had a red scarf around her neck.</i>	Unit 12
necklace	noun	A2	a piece of jewellery that you wear around your neck	<i>a pearl necklace</i>	Unit 08
need	verb	A1	If you need something, you must have it, and if you need to do something, you must do it.	<i>I need six tomatoes.</i>	Unit 06
neighbour	noun	A2	someone who lives very near you, especially in the next house	<i>Our next-door neighbours are always arguing.</i>	Unit 01
neither	pronoun	B2	not either of two people or things	<i>Were you on the river or the mountain? "Neither. We were on a plane."</i>	Unit 13
nephew	noun	B1	the son of your brother or sister	<i>It was my nephew's birthday.</i>	Unit 08
never	adverb	A1	not ever, not one time	<i>Have you ever been to Australia? "No, never."</i>	Unit 03
new	adjective	A1	different from before	<i>The new job is hard work.</i>	Unit 02
new	adjective	A1	recently made	<i>Are you good with new technology?</i>	Unit 04

New Year	<i>noun</i>		the period in January when another year begins	<i>Happy New Year!</i>	Unit 03
the news	<i>phrase</i>	B1	information about important things that have just happened on television, radio and in newspapers	<i>I'm just watching the news.</i>	Unit 07
news	<i>noun</i>	A2	new information	<i>Have you heard Jennie's news?</i>	Unit 07
newsagent	<i>noun</i>		a shop that sells newspapers and magazines	<i>There's a newsagent's on the corner.</i>	Unit 06
newspaper	<i>noun</i>	A1	large, folded sheets of paper which are printed with the news and sold every day or every week	<i>I read about his death in the newspaper.</i>	Unit 02
next	<i>adjective</i>	A1	coming after this one	<i>next year</i>	Unit 14
next	<i>adjective</i>	A2	nearest to now	<i>What time does the next coach leave?</i>	Unit 09
next to	<i>phrase</i>	A2	used when describing two people or things that are very close to each other with nothing between them	<i>Our new place in Malta is next to the sea.</i>	Unit 05
nice	<i>adjective</i>	A1	pleasant	<i>They have a very nice house.</i>	Unit 06
niece	<i>noun</i>	B1	the daughter of your brother or sister	<i>My niece is 16 on Saturday.</i>	Unit 08
no	<i>exclamation</i>	A1	something that you say in order to disagree, refuse something, or say that something is not true	<i>No, I'm not.</i>	Unit 01
no	<i>determiner</i>	A1	not any	<i>There's no computer in the flat.</i>	Unit 05
No problem.	<i>phrase</i>	A2	something that you say to mean you can or will do what someone has asked you to do	<i>Can you get me to the airport by 11.30? "No problem."</i>	Unit 02
No, thanks.	<i>phrase</i>	A1	used to refuse someone's offer	<i>Would you like a cup of coffee? "No, thanks."</i>	Unit 02
noisy	<i>adjective</i>	A2	Noisy people or things make a lot of noise.	<i>We've had problems with noisy neighbours.</i>	Unit 05
noodles	<i>noun</i>		thin pieces of pasta (=food made from flour and water)	<i>The soup comes with noodles in it.</i>	Unit 06
normal	<i>adjective</i>	A2	usual and ordinary	<i>It's normal for couples to argue now and then.</i>	Unit 06
north	<i>phrase</i>	A2	the part of an area that is further towards the north than the rest	<i>in the north of Argentina</i>	Unit 05

northern	adjective	B1	in or from the north part of an area	<i>northern Europe</i>	Unit 05
nose	noun	A1	the part of your face that you breathe through and smell with	<i>She has a big nose.</i>	Unit 12
not	adverb	A1	used to give something the opposite meaning	<i>I'm not his sister.</i>	Unit 01
not enough	phrase	A2	too little	<i>That's not enough.</i>	Unit 14
now	adverb	A1	this time	<i>Can you talk now?</i>	Unit 13
number	noun	A1	a symbol or word used in a counting system	<i>What's the number of his house?</i>	Intro unit
number	noun	A1	a group of numbers that represents something	<i>What's your phone number?</i>	Intro unit
nurse	noun	A2	someone whose job is looking after people who are ill and hurt	<i>She worked as a nurse for forty years.</i>	Unit 01
nut	noun	B2	the dry fruit of some trees which grows in a hard shell, and can often be eaten	<i>a brazil nut</i>	Unit 06
occupation	noun	A2	your job	<i>You have to give your occupation on the application form.</i>	Unit 01
of	preposition	A1	belonging or relating to someone or something	<i>A friend of mine went to live there.</i>	Unit 05
of	preposition	A1	used after words which show an amount	<i>a kilo of apples</i>	Unit 07
of	preposition	A1	containing	<i>a bottle of water</i>	Unit 07
of	preposition	A2	showing position or direction	<i>the centre of town, the north of Poland</i>	Unit 07
of	preposition	A1	used with numbers, ages and dates	<i>the fourteenth of February</i>	Unit 07
of course	phrase	A1	used to say 'yes' and emphasise your answer	<i>Yes, of course.</i>	Unit 02
offer	noun	A2	when you ask someone if they would like something	<i>an offer of help</i>	Unit 02
office	noun	A2	a room or building where people work	<i>an office worker</i>	Unit 01
manager	noun	A2	someone in control of an office, shop, team, etc	<i>an office manager</i>	Unit 01
often	adverb	A1	many times or regularly	<i>I often see her there.</i>	Unit 03
Oh no!	phrase	A2	something that you say when you are shocked and upset	<i>Oh no! It's gone all over the carpet!</i>	Unit 05
oil	noun	A2	a thick liquid made from plants or animals that is used in cooking	<i>vegetable oil</i>	Unit 06

OK	adjective	A2	good or good enough	<i>The film was OK.</i>	Unit 01
OK	adjective	A1	safe or healthy	<i>I'm OK.</i>	Unit 01
OK	exclamation	A1	used when agreeing with something or when allowing someone to do something	<i>Let's meet this afternoon. "OK."</i>	Unit 01
old	adjective	A1	having lived or existed for a long time	<i>an old man</i>	Unit 01
old	adjective	A2	having been used or owned for a long time	<i>Have you got my old rucksack?</i>	Unit 02
olive	noun	B1	a small green or black fruit that is eaten or used to produce oil	<i>black/green olives</i>	Unit 06
on	preposition	B1	next to or along the side of a place or area	<i>The village is on the Chorillos river.</i>	Unit 05
on	preposition	A2	used to show some methods of travelling	<i>on the bus</i>	Unit 05
on	preposition	A1	used to show the date or day when something happens	<i>on March 25th</i>	Unit 05
on	preposition	A2	being shown on television	<i>on television, on the internet</i>	Unit 05
on	preposition	A2	in a particular place	<i>on the second floor</i>	Unit 05
diet	noun	B1	when someone eats less food, or particular types of food, because they want to become thinner, or because they are ill	<i>They're good for you if you're on a diet.</i>	Unit 06
once	adverb	A2	one time	<i>once a week</i>	Unit 07
onion	noun	A2	a round vegetable with layers that has a strong taste and smell	<i>I love the smell of onions frying.</i>	Unit 06
online	adverb	A2	connected to a system of computers, especially the Internet	<i>When was the first time Sang-mi bought music online?</i>	Unit 04
only child	noun	A1	someone who has no brothers or sisters	<i>She was a much-loved only child.</i>	Unit 08
open	adjective	A1	A shop or business is open during the time it can do business.	<i>Do you know when it's open?</i>	Unit 01
open return	noun		a train/aeroplane, etc. ticket to a place and back again that lets you travel back at any time	<i>How much does an open return ticket cost?</i>	Unit 09
orange	noun	A1	a round, sweet fruit with a thick skin and a centre that has many parts	<i>orange juice</i>	Unit 02
order	verb	A2	to ask for food or other things	<i>What can she order?</i>	Unit 06

organise	verb	B1	to plan or arrange something	<i>Who is going to organise the party?</i>	Unit 12
other	adjective	A1	different from a thing or person which you have talked about	<i>One of the other shop assistants was a student too.</i>	Unit 01
our	determiner	A1	belonging to us	<i>Alice is our youngest daughter.</i>	Intro unit
out of	preposition	A2	used to show movement away from the inside of a place or container	<i>I go out of my front door and across Southend Street.</i>	Unit 09
outgoing	adjective		Someone who is outgoing is friendly, talks a lot, and enjoys meeting people.	<i>Anne is very outgoing, but her sister's quite shy.</i>	Unit 08
over there	phrase	B1	said when showing, often with your hand, that someone or something is in a place that is not near you	<i>Yes, they're over there.</i>	Unit 06
own	adjective	A2	belonging to a particular person	<i>Does the room have its own bathroom and kitchen?</i>	Unit 05
pack	verb	A2	to put your things into bags or boxes when you are going on holiday or leaving the place where you live	<i>Did you pack your bag yourself?</i>	Unit 11
packet	noun	B1	a small box with a lot of the same thing in it	<i>a packet of cigarettes</i>	Unit 06
pain	noun	A2	a bad feeling in a part of your body when you are ill or hurt	<i>I've got a pain in my back.</i>	Unit 12
pair	noun	A2	two things that look the same and are used together	<i>I'm looking for a pair of black shoes.</i>	Unit 07
palace	noun	B1	a large house where a king or queen lives	<i>Buckingham Palace</i>	Unit 13
pale	adjective	B2	If your face is pale, it has less colour than usual because you are ill.	<i>You're looking a bit pale - are you all right?</i>	Unit 08
paracetamol	noun		a common drug used to reduce pain and fever	<i>I took two paracetamol for my headache.</i>	Unit 12
parent	noun	A1	your mother or father	<i>Her parents live in Oxford.</i>	Unit 01
park	noun	A1	a large area of grass, often in a town, where people can walk and enjoy themselves	<i>The children are playing in the park.</i>	Unit 05
park	verb	A2	to leave a car in a place for a period of time	<i>It's difficult to park in the centre.</i>	Unit 09

part-time	adjective	B1	working or studying only for part of the day or the week	<i>I'm doing a part-time course in catering.</i>	Unit 07
party	noun	A1	when people come together to enjoy themselves by talking, eating, drinking, and dancing	<i>a birthday party</i>	Unit 01
passport	noun	A2	a small book with your photograph in that you need to enter a country	<i>a British passport</i>	Unit 04
passport control	noun	B2	an area, especially in an airport, where you show your passport to someone before entering a country	<i>We've got to go through passport control.</i>	Unit 11
past	phrase	B1	the time before the present and all the things that happened then	<i>In the past people would bathe once a month.</i>	Unit 01
past	phrase	A2	the form of the verb which is used to show what happened in the past	<i>What's the past of 'eat'?</i>	Unit 01
pasta	noun	A2	a food that is made from flour and water and is made in many different shapes	<i>Spaghetti is my favourite pasta.</i>	Unit 06
pastry	noun		a small cake	<i>coffee and pastries</i>	Unit 06
pay	verb	A1	to give money to someone because you are buying something from them	<i>Helen paid for the tickets.</i>	Unit 06
pea	noun	B1	a small, round, green seed that people eat as a vegetable	<i>rice and peas</i>	Unit 06
pen	noun	A1	a long, thin object that you use to write or draw in ink	<i>Could I borrow your pen?</i>	Unit 04
people	noun	A1	more than one person	<i>Our company employs over 400 people.</i>	Intro unit
pepper	noun	A2	a powder that is made from seeds, used to give food a slightly spicy flavour	<i>salt and pepper</i>	Unit 06
pepper	noun	B1	a green, red, or yellow vegetable	<i>red peppers</i>	Unit 06
person	noun	A1	a human being	<i>You're the only person I know here.</i>	Unit 01
personal	adjective	B1	belonging to a particular person	<i>Please take all personal belongings with you when you leave the train.</i>	Unit 04
personality	noun	B2	the qualities that make one person different from another	<i>She's got a lovely warm personality.</i>	Unit 08

Personally, ...	adverb	B1	used when you are saying your opinion	<i>Personally, I think Michael Grose is right.</i>	Unit 08
pet	noun	A1	an animal that someone keeps in their home	<i>my pet rabbit</i>	Unit 05
petrol	noun	A2	a liquid fuel used in cars	<i>Could you put some petrol in the car?</i>	Unit 09
petrol station	noun	A2	a place where you can buy petrol	<i>I'll stop off at the petrol station on the way home from work.</i>	Unit 05
pharmacist	noun	B2	someone who prepares or sells medicines	<i>I'll ask the pharmacist for advice.</i>	Unit 12
pharmacy	noun	B1	a shop that prepares and sells medicines	<i>Could you get some plasters from the pharmacy, please?</i>	Unit 06
phone call	noun	A1	when you use the telephone	<i>I've got to make a phone call.</i>	Unit 07
phone number	noun	A1	the number of a particular telephone	<i>I don't remember his phone number.</i>	Intro unit
pick up	phrasal verb	A2	to collect someone who is waiting for you, or to collect something that you have left somewhere	<i>pick up Mario from football</i>	Unit 06
picnic	noun	A1	food that you take from your home to eat outside	<i>We're going to have a picnic down by the lake.</i>	Unit 03
picture	noun	A1	a drawing, painting, or photograph of something or someone	<i>She's got pictures of pop stars all over her bedroom.</i>	Unit 05
picture	verb		to imagine something in a particular way	<i>The house was very different from how I'd pictured it.</i>	Unit 05
pigeon	noun		a grey bird which often lives on buildings in towns	<i>He was feeding the pigeons.</i>	Unit 11
pineapple	noun	B1	a large fruit with leaves sticking out of the top which is sweet and yellow inside	<i>chopped pineapple</i>	Unit 06
place	noun	A1	a position, building, town, area, etc	<i>His leg's broken in two places.</i>	Unit 05
plan	noun	A2	something that you are going to do	<i>What are your plans for the weekend?</i>	Unit 14
plan	noun	B2	a drawing that shows how something appears from above	<i>a street plan</i>	Unit 06
plan	verb	B1	to decide what you are going to do or how you are going to do something	<i>We're just planning our holidays.</i>	Unit 04

plant	<i>noun</i>	A1	a living thing that grows in the soil or water and has leaves and roots	<i>How often does the big plant need water?</i>	Unit 05
plate	<i>noun</i>	A1	a flat, round object which is used for putting food on	<i>a dinner plate</i>	Unit 05
plum	<i>noun</i>		a soft, round fruit with red or yellow skin and a stone in the middle	<i>She was eating a plum.</i>	Unit 06
plumber	<i>noun</i>	B2	someone whose job is to repair or connect water pipes and toilets and baths	<i>We had a plumber round to fix the tap.</i>	Unit 01
police officer	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone who is a member of the police	<i>A police officer happened to be walking by.</i>	Unit 01
Polish	<i>adjective</i>		coming from or relating to Poland	<i>My granny is Polish.</i>	Intro unit
polite	<i>adjective</i>	A2	behaving in a way that is not rude and shows that you think about other people	<i>She was too polite to point out my mistake.</i>	Unit 03
politics	<i>noun</i>	B1	ideas and activities relating to how a country or area is governed	<i>He has little interest in politics.</i>	Unit 03
popular	<i>adjective</i>	A2	liked by many people	<i>'Jack' was the most popular boy's name.</i>	Unit 12
postcode	<i>noun</i>		a group of letters and numbers that comes at the end of someone's address in the UK	<i>What's your postcode?</i>	Intro unit
potato	<i>noun</i>	A1	a round, white vegetable that grows in the ground	<i>boiled potatoes</i>	Unit 06
pots and pans	<i>phrase</i>	B1	all the round metal containers that you use for cooking food in on a cooker	<i>That cupboard there is where all the pots and pans go.</i>	Unit 05
practise	<i>verb</i>	A1	to do something again and again in order to get better at it	<i>They're practising for tomorrow's concert.</i>	Unit 14
prawn	<i>noun</i>	B2	a small, pink sea animal which you can eat	<i>a prawn sandwich</i>	Unit 06
prefer	<i>verb</i>	A2	to like someone or something more than another person or thing	<i>I prefer dogs to cats.</i>	Unit 06
present	<i>adjective</i>	B1	happening or existing now	<i>present occupation</i>	Unit 01
present	<i>phrase</i>	A1	the form of the verb which is used to show what happens or exists now	<i>present simple</i>	Unit 01

price	noun	A2	the amount of money that you pay to buy something	high/low prices	Unit 01
private	adjective	B1	only for one person or group and not for everyone	You can't park here - this is private property.	Unit 09
probably	adverb	A2	used to mean that something is very likely	Probably about five hours a week.	Unit 07
problem	noun	A1	a situation that causes difficulties	I've got a problem with my knee.	Unit 12
professor	noun	B1	the highest rank of teacher in a British university, or a teacher in an American university or college	a professor of history at Oxford	Unit 07
programme	noun		a thin book that you buy at a theatre, sports event, etc	a theatre programme	Unit 10
project	noun	B2	a planned piece of work that has a particular purpose	He's working on two projects.	Unit 07
pronunciation	noun	B1	how words are pronounced	There are two different pronunciations of this word.	Unit 04
public holiday	noun	A1	a day when most people in a particular country do not go to work	Christmas day is a public holiday in the UK.	Unit 02
public transport	noun	B1	a system of vehicles such as buses and trains which operate at regular times and that the public use	I try to take public transport to work instead of my car.	Unit 07
purple	adjective	A2	being a colour that is a mixture of red and blue	a purple jacket	Unit 06
question	noun	A1	a sentence or phrase that asks you for information	Is it OK if I ask you a few questions?	Intro unit
quick	adjective	A1	doing something fast or taking only a short time	I tried to catch him but he was too quick for me.	Unit 09
quiet	adjective	A2	making little or no noise	Can you be quiet, please? We're trying to work.	Unit 05
quiet	adjective	A2	without much noise or activity	I fancy a quiet night in tonight.	Unit 05
rabbit	noun	A2	a small animal with fur and long ears that lives in a hole in the ground	She keeps rabbits.	Unit 02
radio	noun	A1	a piece of equipment used for listening to radio broadcasts	a car radio	Unit 03
rat	noun	A2	an animal that looks like a large mouse and has a long tail	Rats carry disease.	Unit 11

read	verb	A1	to look at words and understand what they mean	<i>I've never read a Harry Potter book.</i>	Intro unit
reading	noun	A1	the activity or skill of reading books	<i>I did a lot of reading on holiday.</i>	Unit 03
really	adverb	A1	very or very much	<i>My mobile takes really good photos.</i>	Unit 14
really	adverb	A1	very or very much	<i>I really miss the sun.</i>	Unit 02
Really?	phrase	A2	used when you are surprised at what someone has just said	<i>Apparently, he's leaving. "Really?"</i>	Unit 05
receptionist	noun	A2	someone who works in a hotel or office building, answering the telephone and dealing with guests	<i>a hotel receptionist</i>	Unit 11
red	adjective	A1	being the same colour as blood	<i>a red shirt</i>	Unit 06
relationship	noun	B1	the way two people feel and behave towards each other	<i>He has a very good relationship with his older sister.</i>	Unit 01
relative	noun	B1	someone in your family	<i>a party for friends and relatives</i>	Unit 08
relax	verb	B1	to become happy and comfortable because nothing is worrying you, or to make someone do this	<i>I find it difficult to relax.</i>	Unit 14
relaxed	adjective	B1	feeling happy and comfortable because nothing is worrying you	<i>She seemed relaxed and in control of the situation.</i>	Unit 08
religion	noun	B1	the belief in a god or gods, or a particular system of belief in a god or gods	<i>the Christian religion</i>	Unit 03
remedy	noun	B2	something that makes you better when you are ill	<i>a flu remedy</i>	Unit 12
remember	verb	A1	to keep something in your mind, or bring it back into your mind	<i>I can't remember his name.</i>	Intro unit
rent	verb	A2	to pay money to live in a building that someone else owns	<i>We're renting a flat in Madrid.</i>	Unit 05
rent	noun	A2	the amount of money that you pay to live in a building that someone else owns	<i>Is heating included in the rent?</i>	Unit 05
repeat	verb	A2	to say or do something more than once	<i>So, just to repeat, ...</i>	Unit 09
reply	verb	B1	to answer	<i>I don't understand, she replied.</i>	Unit 06
report	noun	B1	a description of an event or situation	<i>Dean is working on a report.</i>	Unit 07

request	noun	B1	when you ask for something	<i>His doctor made an urgent request for a copy of the report.</i>	Unit 02
request	verb	B1	to ask for something	<i>We have requested two more computers.</i>	Unit 02
restaurant	noun	A1	a place where you can buy and eat a meal	<i>an Italian restaurant</i>	Unit 01
rice	noun	A1	small grains from a plant that are cooked and eaten	<i>boiled rice</i>	Unit 06
ride	verb	A1	to travel by sitting on a horse, bicycle, or motorcycle and controlling it	<i>He rides a motorbike.</i>	Unit 09
right	adjective	A1	correct or true	<i>The right colour improves your mood.</i>	Unit 03
river	noun	A1	a long, natural area of water that flows across the land	<i>the River Thames</i>	Unit 05
road	noun	A1	a long, hard surface built for cars to drive on	<i>Be careful when you cross the road.</i>	Unit 05
romantic	adjective	B1	relating to exciting feelings of love	<i>a romantic film</i>	Unit 10
room	noun	A1	a part of the inside of a building, which is separated from other parts by walls, floors, and ceilings	<i>a hotel room</i>	Unit 02
round	adjective	A2	in the shape of a circle or ball	<i>Round watermelons are difficult to keep in fridges.</i>	Unit 06
rucksack	noun		a bag that you carry on your back	<i>He had a rucksack on his back.</i>	Unit 02
rug	noun	B1	a soft piece of material used to cover the floor	<i>The dog was lying on the rug in front of the fire.</i>	Unit 05
ruin	noun	B1	the broken parts that are left from an old building or town	<i>Thousand of tourists wander around these ancient ruins every year.</i>	Unit 13
Russian	adjective		coming from or relating to Russia	<i>a Russian restaurant</i>	Intro unit
sachet	noun		a small bag containing a small amount of something	<i>sachets of sugar and coffee powder</i>	Unit 12
safe	adjective	A2	not dangerous	<i>a safe driver</i>	Unit 05
sales rep	noun		someone who travels to different places trying to persuade people to buy their company's products or services	<i>Their sales rep came and gave us a presentation on the product.</i>	Unit 01

salesperson	noun		someone whose job is selling things	<i>A salesperson almost sold me the package.</i>	Unit 07
salmon	noun	B1	a large, silver fish, or the pink meat of this fish	<i>smoked salmon</i>	Unit 06
salt	noun	A1	a white substance used to add flavour to food	<i>salt and pepper</i>	Unit 06
sand	noun	B1	a substance that is found on beaches, which is made from very small grains of rock	<i>The children were playing in the sand.</i>	Unit 04
sandwich	noun	A1	two slices of bread with meat, cheese, etc between them	<i>a cheese sandwich</i>	Unit 02
say	verb	A1	to speak words	<i>I'd like to go home, she said.</i>	Intro unit
say	verb	B1	to tell someone about a fact or opinion	<i>He said that he was leaving.</i>	Intro unit
school	noun	A1	a place where children go to learn things	<i>I ride my bike to school.</i>	Unit 01
science fiction	noun	B1	books, films or cartoons about an imagined future, especially about space travel or other planets	<i>a science-fiction novel/story</i>	Unit 10
scooter	noun	A2	a small motorcycle	<i>He rides around on a scooter.</i>	Unit 09
sculpture	noun	B1	a piece of art that is made from stone, wood, clay, etc	<i>a wooden sculpture</i>	Unit 13
sea	noun	A1	a large area of salt water	<i>I'd like to live by the sea.</i>	Unit 05
sea	phrase	A1	a particular area of salt water	<i>the Black Sea</i>	Unit 05
seat	noun	A2	something that you sit on	<i>Please, have/take a seat (=sit down).</i>	Unit 11
second	adjective	A1	being the one after the first	<i>They live on the second floor.</i>	Unit 04
second	noun	A2	one of the 60 parts a minute is divided into	<i>It takes eight minutes and 18 seconds for light to travel from the sun to the earth.</i>	Unit 10
security	noun	B1	the things that are done to keep someone or something safe	<i>airport security</i>	Unit 11
see	verb	A1	to notice people and things with your eyes	<i>I'd like to see the Blue Mosque actually.</i>	Unit 02
see	verb	B1	to understand something	<i>I see.</i>	Unit 03
see	verb	A1	to meet or visit someone	<i>See you at the meeting.</i>	Unit 13

see	verb	A2	to watch a film, television programme, etc	<i>Do you want to see 'Family Law'?</i>	Unit 10
See you soon.	phrase	A1	said when saying goodbye to someone	<i>Bye, then. See you soon.</i>	Unit 02
self-employed	adjective		working for yourself and not for a company or other organization	<i>He's been self-employed for over ten years now.</i>	Unit 07
sell	verb	A2	to give something to someone who gives you money for it	<i>He sold his guitar for £50.</i>	Unit 04
sell	verb	A2	to offer something for people to buy	<i>Sicilia just sells expensive pizzas.</i>	Unit 13
seminar	noun	B2	a meeting of a group of people with a teacher or expert for training, discussion, or study of a subject		Unit 07
send	verb	A1	to arrange for something to go or be taken somewhere	<i>When was the first time Sang-mi sent a text message?</i>	Unit 04
serious	adjective	B1	A serious person is quiet and does not laugh often.	<i>a serious child</i>	Unit 08
set	verb	B1	If a book, play, or film is set in a place or period of time, the story happens there or at that time.	<i>It's set in Spain in the 1940s.</i>	Unit 10
shake hands	phrase	B1	to hold someone's hand and move it up and down when you meet them for the first time	<i>The two leaders smiled and shook hands for the photographers.</i>	Unit 01
shared	adjective	A2	Something that is shared belongs to or is used by two or more people.	<i>Shared living room and kitchen.</i>	Unit 05
she	pronoun	A1	used when talking about a woman who has already been talked about	<i>When is Ruth coming? "She'll be here soon."</i>	Intro unit
shelf	noun	A2	a board used to put things on, often fixed to a wall	<i>a book shelf</i>	Unit 05
shellfish	noun		sea creatures that live in shells and are eaten as food	<i>They eat a lot of shellfish.</i>	Unit 06
shoe	noun	A1	a strong covering for the foot, often made of leather	<i>a pair of shoes</i>	Unit 11
shop	noun	A1	a building or part of a building where you can buy things	<i>a book shop</i>	Unit 05
shop	verb	A1	to buy things in shops	<i>I hate shopping.</i>	Unit 06
shop assistant	noun	A2	someone whose job is selling things in a shop	<i>The shop assistant persuaded me to buy the smaller size.</i>	Unit 01

short	adjective	A1	having a small distance from one end to the other	<i>short, brown hair</i>	Unit 08
short	adjective	A1	continuing for a small amount of time	<i>a short conversation</i>	Unit 02
should	verb	A2	used to say or ask what is the correct or best thing to do	<i>You should put a wet teabag on the sore tooth.</i>	Unit 12
shoulder	noun	B1	where your arm joins your body next to your neck	<i>He put his arm around my shoulder.</i>	Unit 12
shout	verb	A2	to say something very loudly	<i>Look out! she shouted.</i>	Unit 11
shower	noun	A1	when you wash your whole body while standing under a flow of water.	<i>I had a shower and got dressed.</i>	Unit 02
shut	verb	A2	When a shop, restaurant, etc shuts, it stops serving customers and does not allow people to enter.	<i>What time does the supermarket shut?</i>	Unit 03
sick	adjective	A2	ill	<i>I'm feeling a bit sick.</i>	Unit 12
sight	noun	B1	something which you see, especially something interesting	<i>Are you interested in seeing some sights?</i>	Unit 02
silly	adjective	B1	stupid	<i>I think they're silly.</i>	Unit 06
singer	noun	A2	someone who sings	<i>a jazz singer</i>	Unit 14
single	adjective	A2	for only one person	<i>furnished single room on tenth floor</i>	Unit 05
single	noun	B1	a ticket for a journey that is from one place to another but not back again	<i>Is it a single or a return ticket?</i>	Unit 09
sister	noun	A1	a girl or woman who has the same parents as you	<i>an older/younger sister</i>	Unit 01
sister-in-law	noun	B2	the woman married to your brother, or the sister of your husband or wife	<i>I've got to buy a birthday present for my sister-in-law.</i>	Unit 08
skill	noun	B1	the ability to do an activity or job well, especially because you have done it many times	<i>You need good communication skills to be a teacher.</i>	Unit 13
skin	noun	B1	the outer layer of a person or animal's body	<i>Pale skin was fashionable in Europe for hundreds of years.</i>	Unit 08
skin	noun	B2	the outer layer of a fruit or vegetable	<i>Now supermarkets sell carrots with purple or yellow skins.</i>	Unit 06
skyscraper	noun		a very tall building	<i>the skyscrapers of New York</i>	Unit 13

sleep	verb	A1	to be in the state of rest when your eyes are closed, your body is not active, and your mind is unconscious	<i>We had to sleep in the car that night.</i>	Unit 07
sleep	noun	B1	the state you are in when you are sleeping, or a period of time when you are sleeping	<i>I don't get enough sleep.</i>	Unit 14
slow down	phrasal verb	B2	to become slower or to make something become slower	<i>Sorry, can you slow down a bit, please?</i>	Unit 03
small	adjective	A1	little in size or amount	<i>We teach the children in small groups.</i>	Unit 04
smoke	verb	A1	to breathe smoke into your mouth from a cigarette	<i>Do you mind if I smoke?</i>	Unit 13
snack	noun	A2	a small amount of food	<i>Shall we have a quick snack now?</i>	Unit 06
snake	noun	A2	a long, thin creature with no legs that slides along the ground	<i>She's very afraid of snakes.</i>	Unit 11
snow	noun	A1	soft white pieces of frozen water that fall from the sky when the weather is cold	<i>Children were playing in the snow.</i>	Unit 02
snowman	noun		something that looks like a person and is made from snow	<i>We built a snowman.</i>	Unit 04
so	conjunction	A2	used to say that something is the reason why something else happens	<i>It's very hot in there, so by the end of the day I'm tired.</i>	Unit 07
sofa	noun	A2	a large, comfortable seat for more than one person	<i>I sat next to him on the sofa.</i>	Unit 02
some	quantifier	A1	used to mean an amount of something without saying exactly how much or how many	<i>You'll need a pair of scissors and some glue.</i>	Intro unit
some time	adverb		used to mean a time when you do not know exactly what it is or when it is not important what it is	<i>I'll text you some time.</i>	Unit 13
something	pronoun	A2	used to mean a thing when you do not know what it is or when it is not important what it is	<i>Something like that.</i>	Unit 02
sometimes	adverb	A1	on some occasions but not always or often	<i>He does cook sometimes, but not very often.</i>	Unit 03
son	noun	A1	your male child	<i>I have two sons and a daughter.</i>	Unit 01
soon	adverb	A2	after a short period of time	<i>Hope to hear from you soon.</i>	Unit 04

sore	adjective	B1	painful, especially when touched	<i>I've got a sore throat.</i>	Unit 12
sorry	phrase	A1	something that you say to be polite when you have done something wrong	<i>Sorry I'm late.</i>	Unit 01
Sorry?	phrase	A1	used as a polite way to say that you did not hear what someone has just said	<i>Sorry? What was that?</i>	Unit 01
sorry	adjective	A2	used to show that you are sad about a person or situation	<i>I was sorry to hear about your brother's accident.</i>	Unit 13
Sorry to be ...	phrase		used to apologize for something that you have said	<i>Sorry to be so boring.</i>	Unit 12
south	noun	A2	the part of an area that is further towards the south than the rest	<i>The south of the country is hotter.</i>	Unit 05
southern	adjective	B1	in or from the south part of an area	<i>southern Europe</i>	Unit 05
Spain	noun		a country in Europe	<i>She lives in Spain.</i>	Unit 13
Spanish	adjective		coming from or relating to Spain	<i>She's Spanish.</i>	Intro unit
spare	adjective	B1	If something is spare, it is extra and not being used.	<i>It has a spare bed.</i>	Unit 02
speak	verb	A1	to be able to say things in a particular language	<i>I speak English and Japanese.</i>	Intro unit
special	adjective	A2	better or more important than usual things	<i>Do you do anything special on your birthday?</i>	Unit 02
special	adjective	B1	different from normal things, or used for one purpose	<i>special clothes for special occasions</i>	Unit 08
spell	verb	A2	to write or tell someone the letters which are used to make a word	<i>Can you spell your surname?</i>	Intro unit
spend	verb	A2	to use money to buy or pay for something	<i>She spends a lot on clothes.</i>	Unit 07
spend	verb	A2	to use time doing something or being somewhere	<i>He spent 18 months working on the project.</i>	Unit 07
spice	noun	B1	a substance made from a plant, which is used to give a special taste to food	<i>herbs and spices</i>	Unit 06
spider	noun	B1	a creature with eight long legs which catches insects in a web (=structure like a net)	<i>She's afraid of spiders.</i>	Unit 11
sport	noun	A1	a game or activity which people do to keep healthy or for enjoyment, often competing against each other	<i>winter sports</i>	Unit 02

square	<i>noun</i>	A2	a shape with four equal sides and four 90¼ angles	<i>When you land on a dark square, answer the question.</i>	Unit 14
square	<i>adjective</i>	A2	having the shape of a square	<i>The Japanese first made square watermelons in about 2001.</i>	Unit 06
squash	<i>noun</i>	B1	a fruit with hard skin, a soft inside, and large seeds, that you cook and eat as a vegetable	<i>roasted squash</i>	Unit 06
stairs	<i>noun</i>	A2	a set of steps from one level in a building to another	<i>to go up/down the stairs</i>	Unit 06
start	<i>verb</i>	A1	to begin doing something	<i>She started laughing.</i>	Unit 11
start	<i>noun</i>	B1	the beginning of something	<i>the start of the day</i>	Unit 07
statue	<i>noun</i>	B1	a model that looks like a person or animal, usually made from stone or metal	<i>a statue of Shakespeare</i>	Unit 13
stay	<i>verb</i>	A1	to continue to be in a place, job, etc and not leave	<i>I'm going to stay in China for a few more years.</i>	Unit 14
stay	<i>verb</i>	A2	to spend a short period of time in a place	<i>We stayed in a hotel.</i>	Unit 02
stay up late	<i>phrasal verb</i>	B2	to go to bed later than usual	<i>I usually stay up late on New year's Eve.</i>	Unit 03
steam	<i>noun</i>	B2	the gas that water makes when you heat it	<i>Steam was rising from the pan.</i>	Unit 12
stomach	<i>noun</i>	A2	the part of your body where food is digested	<i>stomach pains</i>	Unit 12
stomach	<i>noun</i>		the front part of your body just below your chest	<i>a flat stomach</i>	Unit 12
stop	<i>verb</i>	A1	to finish doing something	<i>Can you ask your children to stop running round the airport lounge?</i>	Unit 11
stop	<i>noun</i>	A1	a place where a bus or train stops so that people can get on or off	<i>a bus stop</i>	Unit 05
strange	<i>adjective</i>	A2	unusual or not expected	<i>It was really strange.</i>	Unit 04
stranger	<i>noun</i>	B1	someone you have never met before	<i>I can't ask a complete stranger to help me.</i>	Unit 01
strawberry	<i>noun</i>	B1	a small, red fruit with small, brown seeds on its surface	<i>strawberries and cream</i>	Unit 06

stress	<i>noun</i>	B1	feelings of worry caused by difficult situations such as problems at work	<i>work-related stress</i>	Unit 14
stress	<i>noun</i>	B2	when you say one part of a word more strongly	<i>In the word 'blanket', the stress is on the first syllable.</i>	Unit 02
strong	<i>adjective</i>	B2	of a good quality or level and likely to be successful	<i>a strong leader</i>	Unit 07
student	<i>noun</i>	A1	someone who is studying at a school or university	<i>a law student</i>	Unit 01
study	<i>verb</i>	A1	to learn about a subject, usually at school or university	<i>Where do you study?</i>	Unit 04
subject	<i>noun</i>	A1	an area of knowledge studied in school or university	<i>Chemistry is my favourite subject.</i>	Unit 07
subject	<i>noun</i>	B1	the person or thing which does the action described by the verb. In the sentence 'Bob phoned me yesterday.', 'Bob' is the subject.	<i>What's the subject of this sentence?</i>	Unit 03
subtitle	<i>noun</i>		the words shown at the bottom of a film or television picture to explain what is being said	<i>films with subtitles</i>	Unit 14
suggestion	<i>noun</i>	B1	an idea or plan that someone suggests	<i>Phillip made a few suggestions.</i>	Unit 10
suit	<i>noun</i>	A2	a jacket and trousers or a jacket and skirt that are made from the same material	<i>She wore a dark blue suit.</i>	Unit 07
sun	<i>phrase</i>	A1	the large, bright star that shines in the sky during the day and gives light and heat to the Earth		Unit 02
sun	<i>noun</i>	A1	the light and heat that comes from the sun	<i>I miss the sun.</i>	Unit 02
sunglasses	<i>noun</i>	A2	dark glasses that you wear to protect your eyes from the sun	<i>She had a pair of sunglasses on.</i>	Unit 04
sunny	<i>adjective</i>	A2	bright because of light from the sun	<i>a lovely sunny day</i>	Unit 09
sure	<i>adjective</i>	A2	certain	<i>I'm not sure.</i>	Unit 06
surname	<i>noun</i>	A2	the name that you and people in your family all have	<i>His surname is Walker.</i>	Intro unit
surprised	<i>adjective</i>	A2	feeling surprise because something has happened that you did not expect	<i>I'm surprised to see you here.</i>	Unit 13

Sweden	noun		a country in Europe	<i>He's from Sweden.</i>	Unit 02
sweet	adjective	A1	with a taste like sugar	<i>I like them because they're very sweet.</i>	Unit 06
sweet	noun	A2	a small piece of sweet food, often made of sugar or chocolate	<i>I think I eat too many sweets.</i>	Unit 06
symptom	noun	B2	a physical feeling or problem which shows that you have a particular illness	<i>What are your symptoms?</i>	Unit 12
table	noun	A1	a piece of furniture with four legs, used for eating off, putting things on, etc	<i>the kitchen table</i>	Unit 05
tablet	noun	B1	a small, round thing containing medicine that you swallow	<i>Take three of these tablets a day.</i>	Unit 12
tails	noun		the side of a coin that does not have someone's head on it	<i>Let's toss a coin - heads or tails?</i>	Unit 14
take	verb	A1	to get and carry something with you when you go somewhere	<i>What things do you take on holiday?</i>	Unit 04
take	verb	B1	to accept something	<i>Can I take a message?</i>	Unit 03
take	verb	A2	If something takes a particular amount of time, or a particular quality, you need that amount of time or that quality in order to be able to do it.	<i>How long does it take to Reading?</i>	Unit 09
take	verb	A2	to swallow or use medicine	<i>Take three of these tablets a day.</i>	Unit 12
Take care.	phrase	A2	used when saying goodbye to someone	<i>See you soon, Bob - take care!</i>	Unit 13
take off	phrasal verb	A2	If an aeroplane takes off, it begins to fly.	<i>The plane took off at nine o'clock.</i>	Unit 11
take up	phrasal verb	B1	to start doing a particular job or activity	<i>I took up languages.</i>	Unit 14
take photos	phrase	A1	to use a camera to create pictures	<i>I took a lot of photos of the kids.</i>	Unit 12
take turns	phrase	B2	If two or more people take turns, one person does something, then another person does something, etc.	<i>The children took it in turns to hold the baby.</i>	Unit 14
talk	verb	A1	to say things to someone	<i>We were just talking about Simon's new girlfriend.</i>	Unit 03
talk	noun	B2	when someone speaks to a group of people about a particular subject	<i>She gave a talk about road safety at the school.</i>	Unit 12
tall	adjective	A1	being higher than most other people or things	<i>He's tall and thin.</i>	Unit 08

tan	<i>noun</i>	B2	when your skin is brown from being in the sun	<i>He's got a tan.</i>	Unit 08
taxi	<i>noun</i>	A1	a car with a driver who you pay to take you somewhere	<i>I'll take a taxi to the airport.</i>	Unit 09
tea	<i>noun</i>	A1	a hot drink that you make by pouring water onto dried leaves	<i>Would you like a cup of tea or coffee?</i>	Unit 02
teabag	<i>noun</i>		a small paper bag with dried leaves inside, used for making tea	<i>Do you use teabags or tea leaves?</i>	Unit 12
teacher	<i>noun</i>	A1	someone whose job is to teach in a school, college, etc	<i>a science teacher</i>	Intro unit
team	<i>noun</i>	A2	a group of people who play a sport or game together	<i>a football team</i>	Unit 03
team	<i>noun</i>	B1	a group of people who work together to do something	<i>a management team</i>	Unit 07
technology	<i>noun</i>	B1	knowledge, equipment, and methods that are used in science and industry	<i>computer technology</i>	Unit 04
telephone	<i>noun</i>	A2	a piece of equipment that is used to talk to someone who is in another place	<i>The telephone rang and she hurried to pick it up.</i>	Intro unit
television	<i>noun</i>	A1	a piece of equipment in the shape of a box, with a screen on the front, used for watching programmes	<i>Richard switched the television on.</i>	Unit 01
television	<i>noun</i>	A1	the programmes that are shown on a television	<i>I mostly watch television in the evening.</i>	Unit 01
temperature	<i>noun</i>	A2	a fever	<i>I've got a temperature.</i>	Unit 12
tennis	<i>noun</i>	A1	a sport in which two or four people hit a small ball to each other over a net	<i>Polly plays a lot of tennis.</i>	Unit 03
terrible	<i>adjective</i>	A2	very bad	<i>a terrible accident</i>	Unit 01
text	<i>noun</i>	B1	the written words in a book, magazine, etc, not the pictures	<i>a page of text</i>	Unit 14
text		A2	a message in writing sent from one mobile phone to another	<i>I sent her a text.</i>	Unit 04
text message	<i>noun</i>	A2	a message in writing sent from one mobile phone to another	<i>I send too many text messages.</i>	Unit 04
Thanks.	<i>exclamation</i>	A1	used to tell someone that you are pleased about something they have given you or done for you	<i>Can you pass me the book? Thanks very much.</i>	Unit 02

that	determiner	A1	used to mean something or someone that has already been talked about or seen	<i>Did you see that woman in the post office?</i>	Unit 06
that	determiner	A1	used to mean something or someone that is not near you	<i>Have you seen that man over there?</i>	Unit 06
that	pronoun	A1	used to mean something that has already been talked about or seen	<i>I passed my driving test. "That's great!"</i>	Unit 06
that	pronoun	A1	used to mean something that is not near you	<i>What's that in the corner?</i>	Unit 06
that	conjunction	B1	used instead of 'who' or 'which' in the middle of a sentence	<i>Have you eaten all the cake that I made yesterday?</i>	Unit 06
That's all right.	phrase	A2	used as an answer when someone thanks you	<i>Thanks for cleaning the kitchen. "That's all right."</i>	Unit 06
the same	phrase	A1	exactly alike	<i>He's the same age as me.</i>	Unit 01
the same	phrase	A2	not changed	<i>He looks exactly the same as he did ten years ago.</i>	Unit 14
the United States	noun		a country mostly in central North America	<i>I was in the United States on business.</i>	Intro unit
theatre	noun	A2	a building with a stage where people go to watch plays	<i>the Arts Theatre</i>	Unit 05
their	determiner	A1	belonging to or relating to them	<i>It was their problem, not mine.</i>	Intro unit
there	adverb	A1	in or at a particular place	<i>I drive to the sea and walk there.</i>	Unit 03
there	adverb	A1	used when you are pointing at something in order to make someone look somewhere	<i>There's a computer in the living room.</i>	Unit 05
these	pronoun	A1	this	<i>Can I try these shoes on?</i>	Unit 06
they	pronoun	A1	used as the subject of the verb when meaning a group of people, animals, or things that have already been talked about	<i>I saw Kate and Nigel yesterday - they came over for dinner.</i>	Intro unit
thing	noun	A2	something that can be done	<i>You don't always have time to do all the tourist things.</i>	Unit 13
thing	noun	A1	used to mean an object without saying its name	<i>The first thing I saw was a huge spider on the wall.</i>	Unit 13
think	verb	A1	to have an opinion about something or someone	<i>I think it's a terrible idea.</i>	Unit 01

think	verb	A2	to consider an idea or a problem	<i>I'll think about it.</i>	Unit 13
thirsty	adjective	A2	wanting or needing a drink	<i>I felt really hot and thirsty after my run.</i>	Unit 06
this	determiner	A1	used to mean something or someone that is near you or that you are pointing to	<i>How much does this CD cost?</i>	Unit 06
this	determiner	A1	used to mean the present week, month, year, etc or the one that comes next	<i>I'll see you this evening.</i>	Unit 06
this	pronoun	A2	used to mean something or someone that is near you or that you are pointing to	<i>This is my girlfriend, Beth.</i>	Unit 06
This is to ...	phrase	A2	used when writing to introduce the purpose of the letter, often used when inviting someone to something	<i>This is to invite you to my 30th birthday party.</i>	Unit 10
those	determiner	A1	plural of 'that'	<i>Can I have some of those carrots?</i>	Unit 06
through	preposition	A2	from one end or side of something to the other	<i>The River Seine flows through Paris.</i>	Unit 09
throw	verb	A2	to make something move through the air by pushing it out of your hand	<i>Amy threw the ball to the dog.</i>	Unit 14
thumb	noun	B1	the short, thick finger on the side of your hand	<i>I've hurt my thumb.</i>	Unit 12
ticket	noun	A1	a small piece of paper that shows you have paid to do something, for example travel on a bus, watch a film, etc	<i>a lottery ticket</i>	Unit 04
tie	noun	A2	a long, thin piece of cloth that a man wears around his neck with a shirt	<i>a shirt and tie</i>	Unit 07
time	noun	A2	Time is what we measure in minutes, hours, days, etc.	<i>spend time at home</i>	Unit 03
time	noun	A2	a period of minutes, hours, years, etc	<i>I had a lovely time.</i>	Unit 04
time	noun	A2	an occasion when something happens	<i>the first time I used a computer</i>	Unit 04
tired	adjective	A1	feeling that you want to rest or sleep	<i>I'm too tired to go out tonight.</i>	Unit 07
title	noun		a word such as 'Mr', 'Mrs', etc that is used before someone's name or surname	<i>What's her title - is she 'doctor'?</i>	Intro unit
to	preposition	A1	in the direction of somewhere	<i>I'd like to go to Istanbul.</i>	Unit 08

to	preposition	A2	used to give the reason for doing something	<i>To relax, I watch TV.</i>	
toast	noun	A2	bread that has been heated to make it brown	<i>a slice of toast</i>	Unit 06
toaster	noun		a machine that heats bread so that it becomes brown	<i>I've put two slices of bread in the toaster.</i>	Unit 05
today	noun	A1	this day, or on this day	<i>It's Johann's birthday today.</i>	Unit 10
toe	noun	A2	one of the five separate parts at the end of your foot	<i>He accidentally trod on my toe.</i>	Unit 12
together	adverb	A1	with each other	<i>We were at college together.</i>	Unit 01
toilet	noun	A1	a bowl that you sit on or stand near when you get rid of waste substances from your body	<i>I need the toilet</i>	Unit 06
toilet	noun	A2	a room with a toilet in it	<i>She's in the toilet, I think.</i>	Unit 06
tomato	noun	A1	a soft, round, red fruit eaten in salads or as a vegetable	<i>slices of tomato</i>	Unit 06
tomb	noun	B2	a place where a dead person is buried	<i>That's where all the kings' tombs are.</i>	Unit 13
tomorrow	noun	A1	the day after today or on the day after today	<i>It's my birthday tomorrow.</i>	Unit 10
tonight	noun/adverb	A1	the night of this day, or during the night of this day	<i>What are you doing tonight?</i>	Unit 10
too	adverb	A1	used before adjectives and adverbs to mean 'more than is allowed, necessary, possible, etc'	<i>Most people feel that a metre is too far away.</i>	Unit 05
too much	phrase	A1	more than someone can deal with	<i>Don't eat too much junk food.</i>	Unit 14
tooth	noun	A2	one of the hard, white things in your mouth that you use for biting	<i>You should brush your teeth twice a day.</i>	Unit 12
toothache	noun		a pain in one of your teeth	<i>I've got really bad toothache.</i>	Unit 12
toothbrush	noun	A2	a small brush that you use to clean your teeth	<i>Put some toothpaste on your toothbrush.</i>	Unit 04
towel	noun	A2	a soft piece of cloth or paper that you use for drying yourself	<i>a bath towel</i>	Unit 05
traditional	adjective	B1	following the customs or ways of behaving that have continued in a group of people for a long time	<i>traditional farming methods</i>	Unit 08

traffic jam	<i>noun</i>	B1	a line of cars, trucks, etc that are moving slowly	<i>We were in a traffic jam for two hours.</i>	Unit 09
traffic light	<i>noun</i>	A2	a set of red, green, and yellow lights that is used to stop and start traffic	<i>Turn left at the traffic lights.</i>	Unit 09
train	<i>noun</i>	A1	a long, thin vehicle which travels along metal tracks and carries people or goods	<i>Do you like taking the train?</i>	Unit 04
transport	<i>noun</i>	B1	a vehicle or system of vehicles, such as buses, trains, aeroplanes, etc for getting from one place to another	<i>I rely on public transport.</i>	Unit 09
travel	<i>verb</i>	A1	to make a journey	<i>I spent a year travelling around Asia.</i>	Unit 02
tree	<i>noun</i>	A1	a tall plant with a thick stem which has branches coming from it and leaves	<i>He climbed the tree.</i>	Unit 04
trip	<i>noun</i>	A2	a journey in which you visit a place for a short time and come back again	<i>a business trip</i>	Unit 04
trousers	<i>noun</i>	A1	a piece of clothing that covers the legs and has a separate part for each leg	<i>a pair of trousers</i>	Unit 06
try	<i>verb</i>	B1	to do, test, taste, etc something to discover if it works or if you like it	<i>Have you tried Sicilia?</i>	Unit 13
try on	<i>phrasal verb</i>	A2	to put on a piece of clothing to see if it fits you	<i>Could I try these shoes on?</i>	Unit 06
tutor	<i>noun</i>	B2	someone who teaches one person or a very small group of people	<i>a private tutor</i>	Unit 06
TV programme	<i>noun</i>	A2	a show on television	<i>Which TV programmes do you watch?</i>	Unit 11
twice	<i>adverb</i>	A2	two times	<i>twice a week</i>	Unit 07
twins	<i>noun</i>	B1	two children who are born to the same mother at the same time	<i>Our mum says we're like twins.</i>	Unit 08
ugly	<i>adjective</i>	B1	bad to look at	<i>an ugly city</i>	Unit 02
uncle	<i>noun</i>	A2	the brother of your mother or father, or the husband of your aunt	<i>My uncle and aunt are coming to stay.</i>	Unit 08
uncomfortable	<i>adjective</i>	B1	not making you feel comfortable and pleasant	<i>These shoes are really uncomfortable.</i>	Unit 02
uncomfortable	<i>adjective</i>		slightly embarrassed, or making you feel slightly embarrassed	<i>I feel a bit uncomfortable if I don't know anyone.</i>	Unit 05

underground	noun	A2	a system of trains that is built under a city	<i>I usually get the underground.</i>	Unit 09
understand	verb	A1	to know the meaning of something that someone says	<i>She didn't understand so I explained it again.</i>	Intro unit
unemployed	adjective	B1	not having a job	<i>I've been unemployed for six months.</i>	Unit 07
unfriendly	adjective	B1	not friendly	<i>I must have appeared unfriendly.</i>	Unit 02
unicycle	noun		a vehicle like a bicycle with only one wheel	<i>He rides a unicycle to work.</i>	Unit 09
university	noun	A1	a place where students study at a high level to get a degree (=type of qualification)	<i>I was at university in 2007.</i>	Unit 01
unusual	adjective	A2	different and not ordinary, often in a way that is interesting	<i>an unusual name</i>	Unit 12
up	preposition	A2	towards or in a higher place	<i>He ran up the stairs.</i>	Unit 09
upstairs	adverb	A2	on or to a higher level of a building	<i>The bedrooms are upstairs.</i>	Unit 05
us	pronoun	A1	used after a verb or preposition to mean the person who is speaking or writing and one or more other people	<i>She gave us all a present.</i>	Unit 03
use	verb	A1	If you use something, you do something with it for a particular purpose.	<i>Can I use your mobile phone?</i>	Unit 01
usually	adverb	A2	in the way that most often happens	<i>I usually get home at about six o'clock.</i>	Unit 01
veg	noun		vegetables	<i>fruit and veg</i>	Unit 06
vegetable	noun	A1	a plant that you eat, for example a potato, onion, etc	<i>fruit and vegetables</i>	Unit 06
very	adverb	A1	used to make an adjective or adverb stronger	<i>It was very hot.</i>	Unit 01
village	noun	A1	a place where people live in the countryside which is smaller than a town	<i>She lives in a small village outside Oxford.</i>	Unit 05
visit	verb	A1	to go somewhere to see someone or a place	<i>Did you visit St Petersburg while you were in Russia?</i>	Unit 04
visitor	noun	A2	someone who visits a person or place	<i>The museum attracts large numbers of visitors.</i>	Unit 13

vowel	noun	B1	a speech sound that you make with your lips and teeth open, shown in English by the letters 'a', 'e', 'i', 'o' or 'u'		Unit 01
waiter	noun	A1	a man who works in a restaurant, bringing food to customers	<i>The waiter eventually brought us our food.</i>	Unit 01
waitress	noun	A1	a woman who works in a restaurant, bringing food to customers	<i>Did you tip the waitress?</i>	Unit 01
Wales	noun		a country in Europe	<i>Kathryn is from Wales.</i>	Intro unit
walk	verb	A1	to move forward by putting one foot in front of the other and then repeating the action	<i>I usually walk to the shops.</i>	Unit 09
walk	noun	A2	a journey that you make by walking, often for enjoyment	<i>It's a ten-minute walk.</i>	Unit 09
wallet	noun	A2	a small, flat container for paper money and credit cards (=plastic cards used for paying with), usually used by a man		Unit 11
want	verb	A1	to need something	<i>Do you want something to eat?</i>	Unit 02
wardrobe	noun	B1	a large cupboard for keeping clothes in	<i>I hung your shirts up in the wardrobe.</i>	Unit 05
wash	verb	A1	to make something clean using water and soap	<i>Dad was washing the dishes.</i>	Unit 05
washing machine	noun	A2	a machine that washes clothes	<i>Could you put the washing machine on?</i>	Unit 02
watch	verb	A1	to look at something for a period of time	<i>We like watching something good on TV together.</i>	Unit 03
water	noun	A1	the clear liquid that falls from the sky as rain and that is in seas, lakes, and rivers	<i>hot/cold water</i>	Unit 05
water	verb	B2	to pour water over plants	<i>I was just watering the flowers.</i>	Unit 05
waterfall	noun	B1	a stream of water that falls from a high place, often to a pool below	<i>We stood and admired the waterfall.</i>	Unit 13
watermelon	noun		a large, round, green fruit that is pink inside with a lot of black seeds	<i>a slice of watermelon</i>	Unit 06
way	noun	A2	how you do something	<i>the way men dress</i>	Unit 08
way	noun	A2	the route you take to get from one place to another	<i>What's the best way to get there?</i>	Unit 09

we	pronoun	A1	used as the subject of the verb when the person speaking or writing is referring to themselves and one or more other people	<i>My wife and I both play golf and we love it.</i>	Intro unit
wear	verb	A1	to have a piece of clothing, jewellery, etc on the temperature or conditions outside, for example if it is hot, cold, sunny, etc	<i>I wear jeans a lot of the time.</i>	Unit 07
weather	noun	A1		<i>bad/good weather</i>	Unit 04
website	noun	A1	an area on the Web (=computer information system) where information about a particular subject, organization, etc can be found		Intro unit
wedding	noun	B1	an official ceremony at which a man and woman get married	<i>We're going to a wedding on Saturday.</i>	Unit 11
week	noun	A1	a period of seven days	<i>last week</i>	Unit 03
weekend	noun	A1	Saturday and Sunday, the two days in the week when many people do not work	<i>Are you doing anything this weekend?</i>	Unit 01
weird	adjective	B2	very strange	<i>I had a really weird dream last night.</i>	Unit 06
well paid	adjective	B2	earning a lot of money	<i>a well-paid job</i>	Unit 01
well	adverb	A2	in a complete way or as much as possible	<i>We don't know each other very well.</i>	Unit 08
Well, ...	exclamation	A1	something you say before you start speaking	<i>Well, this was a few weeks ago.</i>	Unit 11
west	phrase	A2	the part of an area that is further towards the west than the rest	<i>They live in the west of the country.</i>	Unit 05
wet	adjective	A2	covered in water or another liquid	<i>a wet towel</i>	Unit 12
What about ...?	phrase	A2	used to suggest something	<i>What about going to see a film?</i>	Unit 10
What else ...?	phrase	A2	what other things?	<i>What else would you like to do?</i>	Unit 02
what time?	phrase	A1	when?	<i>Sorry, what time?</i>	Unit 01
what?	pronoun	A1	used to ask for information about something	<i>Sorry, what's your name again?</i>	Unit 01
when?	adverb	A1	used to ask at what time something happened or will happen	<i>Sorry, when?</i>	Unit 01
where?	adverb	A1	used to ask about the place or position of someone or something	<i>Sorry, where?</i>	Unit 01

which?	determiner	A1	used to show what thing is being talked about or written about	<i>Sorry, which hotel?</i>	Unit 01
who?	pronoun	A1	used to ask about someone's name or which person or group someone is talking about	<i>Sorry, who?</i>	Unit 01
Why?	adverb	A1	used to ask or talk about the reasons for something	<i>Why didn't you call me?</i>	Unit 03
wife	noun	A1	the woman that a man is married to	<i>Your wife just called.</i>	Unit 01
wig	noun		a covering of hair that you wear on your head	<i>He so obviously wears a wig.</i>	Unit 08
window	noun	A1	a space in the wall of a building or car that has glass in it, used for letting light and air inside and for looking through	<i>Open the window if you're too hot.</i>	Unit 01
wine	noun	A1	an alcoholic drink that is made from the juice of grapes (=small, green or purple fruit)	<i>a glass of wine</i>	Unit 12
winter	noun	A1	the coldest season of the year, between autumn and spring	<i>We went skiing last winter.</i>	Unit 02
with	preposition	A1	used to say that people or things are in a place together or are doing something together	<i>He wants to stay with Erkan.</i>	Unit 02
word	noun	A1	a group of letters or sounds that mean something	<i>'Hund' is the German word for 'dog'.</i>	Unit 06
work	verb	A1	to do a job that you get money for	<i>He works with me.</i>	Unit 01
work	noun	A1	something you do to get money	<i>How's work?</i>	Unit 02
work for	phrase	A1	to do a job for a particular company	<i>I work for Alstom.</i>	Unit 07
work hard	phrase	A1	to spend a lot of time working, using a lot of effort	<i>She worked really hard at college.</i>	Unit 07
work on	phrasal verb		to spend time working at a particular thing	<i>I'm working on a report.</i>	Unit 07
work-life balance	phrase		the amount of time you spend doing your job compared with the amount of time you spend with your family or doing the things that you enjoy	<i>It's difficult to get the right work-life balance.</i>	Unit 07

worker	noun	A2	someone who works for a company or organization but does not have a powerful position	<i>an office worker</i>	Unit 13
worse	adjective	A2	bad: more unpleasant or difficult than something else that is also bad	<i>The exam was worse than I expected.</i>	Unit 09
worst	adjective	A2	bad: the most unpleasant or difficult	<i>What's the worst job you've ever had?</i>	Unit 01
would / 'd rather ...	modal verb	B1	in preference to, or as a preference	<i>I'd rather have normal potatoes.</i>	Unit 06
would like to	phrase	A1	used to state a desire	<i>I'd like to go to Cuba.</i>	Unit 02
would love to	phrase	A1	used to state a strong desire	<i>We'd love to come.</i>	Unit 10
Would you like ...?	phrase	A1	used to offer someone something	<i>Would you like some magazines?</i>	Unit 02
wrist	noun	B2	the part of your body between your hand and your arm	<i>I've sprained my wrist.</i>	Unit 12
write	verb	A1	to make words, letters, or numbers on a surface using a pen or pencil	<i>Write your name at the top of the page.</i>	Unit 06
wrong	adjective	A1	not correct	<i>Sorry, I'm wrong. It's ...</i>	Unit 09
www.	noun		World Wide Web (=part of the Internet that consists of all the connected websites)		Intro unit
yeah	exclamation	A2	yes	<i>Yeah, I agree.</i>	Unit 05
year	noun	A1	a period of 12 months, or 365 or 366 days, especially from 1 January to 31 December	<i>He joined the company a year ago.</i>	Unit 01
yellow	adjective	A1	being the same colour as a lemon or the sun	<i>a bright yellow tablecloth</i>	Unit 06
Yes, please.	phrase	A1	used to accept something politely	<i>Would you like a drink? "Oh yes, please."</i>	Unit 02
yoghurt	noun	A2	a thick, liquid food with a slightly sour taste which is made from milk	<i>I have yoghurt for breakfast.</i>	Unit 05
you	pronoun	A1	used to mean the person or people you are talking to	<i>I love you.</i>	Intro unit
young	adjective	A1	having lived or existed for only a short time and not old	<i>young people</i>	Unit 01

your	<i>determiner</i>	A1	belonging or relating to the person or people you are talking to	<i>What's your name?</i>	Intro unit
yourself	<i>pronoun</i>	A2	used to give more attention to the word 'you'	<i>Did you pack your bags yourself?</i>	Unit 11
youth hostel	<i>noun</i>		a cheap, simple hotel, especially for young people who are travelling around	<i>We stayed in a youth hostel.</i>	Unit 11

English Unlimited Wordlist

Elementary Wordlist with English Profile level description

Wordlist	Part of speech	English Profile www.englishprofile.org	Definition	Example	Unit
.com	abbreviation		internet abbreviation for company: used in some internet addresses which belong to companies and businesses		Intro unit
.org	abbreviation		internet abbreviation for organisation: used in some internet addresses	<i>http://dictionary.cambridge.org/</i>	Intro unit
a bit	phrase	A2	a small amount	<i>I speak a bit of French.</i>	Intro unit
a little	phrase	B1	a small amount	<i>I speak a little Arabic.</i>	Intro unit
address	noun	A1	the number of a building and the name of the street, city, etc where it is	<i>What's your address?</i>	Intro unit
address	noun	A1	a group of letters and signs used to send email to someone or to find information on the Internet	<i>an email/web address</i>	Intro unit
answer	verb	A1	to speak or write back to someone who has asked you a question	<i>I asked when she was leaving but she didn't answer.</i>	Intro unit
Arabic	noun		the language used by Arab peoples	<i>Do you speak Arabic?</i>	Intro unit
ask	verb	A1	to say something to someone as a question	<i>I asked him about his hobbies.</i>	Intro unit
Austria	noun		a country in Europe	<i>He was born in Austria.</i>	Intro unit
can	modal verb	A1	to be able to do something	<i>Can you drive?</i>	Intro unit
can't	modal verb	A1	cannot	<i>I can't drive.</i>	Intro unit

count	verb	B1	to say numbers in their correct order	<i>Can you count from 1 to 100 in English?</i>	Intro unit
country	noun	A2	an area of land that has its own government, army, etc	<i>She's lived in three different countries.</i>	Intro unit
Egypt	noun		a country in Africa	<i>We went to Egypt for our holidays.</i>	Intro unit
email	noun	A1	a way of sending messages electronically, from one computer to another	<i>What's your email address?</i>	Intro unit
email	noun	A1	a message sent to a computer	<i>He sent me an email today.</i>	Intro unit
English	noun		the language that is spoken in the UK, the US, and in many other countries	<i>Do you speak English?</i>	Intro unit
English	phrase		the people of England	<i>He found the English a little cold and reserved.</i>	Intro unit
father	noun	A1	your male parent	<i>Steve's father was from Poland.</i>	Intro unit
first	adjective	A1	coming before all others	<i>Ken was the first person to arrive.</i>	Intro unit
French	adjective		coming from or relating to France	<i>I speak French.</i>	Intro unit
from	preposition	A1	used to say where someone was born, or where someone lives or works	<i>I'm from Austria.</i>	Intro unit
German	adjective		coming from or relating to Germany	<i>She has a German boyfriend.</i>	Intro unit
Hello	exclamation	A1	said when you meet someone or start talking with someone	<i>Hello, Christina, how are you?</i>	Intro unit
Hello	exclamation	A1	used when you start speaking on the telephone	<i>Hello, this is Alex.</i>	Intro unit
her	determiner	A1	belonging to a woman or girl who you have already talked about	<i>That's her house on the corner.</i>	Intro unit
Hi	exclamation	A1	hello	<i>Hi! How are you?</i>	Intro unit
his	determiner	A1	belonging to a man or boy who you have already talked about	<i>Phillip is sitting over there with his daughter.</i>	Intro unit
home town	noun		the town or city that you come from	<i>My home town is Cairo.</i>	Intro unit
How	adverb	A2	used to ask about the way something is done	<i>How do you spell that?</i>	Intro unit
Hungarian	adjective		coming from or related to Hungary	<i>He married a Hungarian woman.</i>	Intro unit
I	pronoun	A1	used when the person speaking or writing is the subject of the verb	<i>I've bought some chocolate.</i>	Intro unit

internet	noun	A1	a system that connects computers around the world so you can share information with other people	<i>Check out this music website on the Internet.</i>	Intro unit
it	pronoun	A1	used to mean the thing, situation, or idea that has already been talked about	<i>Have you seen my bag? "It's in the hall."</i>	Intro unit
its	determiner	A1	belonging to or relating to the thing that has already been talked about	<i>The house has its own swimming pool.</i>	Intro unit
Japan	noun		a country consisting of a group of islands near the east coast of Asia	<i>Yuko is in Japan, visiting her family.</i>	Intro unit
Japanese	adjective		coming from or relating to Japan	<i>Japanese design</i>	Intro unit
language	noun	A1	the words used by the people of a country	<i>How many languages do you speak?</i>	Intro unit
Mexico	noun		a country in North America	<i>She's travelling around Mexico.</i>	Intro unit
Miss	noun	A1	a title for a girl or woman who is not married	<i>Miss Olivia Allenby</i>	Intro unit
mobile	noun	A1	a mobile phone	<i>I called him from my mobile.</i>	Intro unit
Mr	noun	A1	a title for a man, used before his family name or full name	<i>Good morning, Mr Smith.</i>	Intro unit
Mrs	noun	A1	a title for a married woman, used before her family name or full name	<i>Hello, Mrs. Jones.</i>	Intro unit
Ms	noun	A2	a title for a woman, used before her family name or full name	<i>Ms Holly Fox</i>	Intro unit
music	noun		written signs which represent sounds that can be sung or played with instruments	<i>I never learnt to read music (=understand written music).</i>	Intro unit
my	determiner	A1	belonging to the person who is speaking or writing	<i>My name's Claudia.</i>	Intro unit
name	noun	A1	the word or group of words that is used to refer to a person, thing, or place	<i>What's your name?</i>	Intro unit
nationality	noun	A1	If you have American/British/Swiss, etc nationality, you are legally a member of that country.	<i>What nationality is she?</i>	Intro unit
number	noun	A1	a symbol or word used in a counting system	<i>What's the number of his house?</i>	Intro unit
number	noun	A1	a group of numbers that represents something	<i>What's your phone number?</i>	Intro unit
our	determiner	A1	belonging to us	<i>Alice is our youngest daughter.</i>	Intro unit

people	noun	A1	more than one person	<i>Our company employs over 400 people.</i>	Intro unit
phone number	noun	A1	the number of a particular telephone	<i>I don't remember his phone number.</i>	Intro unit
Polish	adjective		coming from or relating to Poland	<i>My granny is Polish.</i>	Intro unit
postcode	noun		a group of letters and numbers that comes at the end of someone's address in the UK	<i>What's your postcode?</i>	Intro unit
question	noun	A1	a sentence or phrase that asks you for information	<i>Is it OK if I ask you a few questions?</i>	Intro unit
read	verb	A1	to look at words and understand what they mean	<i>I've never read a Harry Potter book.</i>	Intro unit
remember	verb	A1	to keep something in your mind, or bring it back into your mind	<i>I can't remember his name.</i>	Intro unit
Russian	adjective		coming from or relating to Russia	<i>a Russian restaurant</i>	Intro unit
say	verb	A1	to speak words	<i>I'd like to go home, she said.</i>	Intro unit
say	verb	B1	to tell someone about a fact or opinion	<i>He said that he was leaving.</i>	Intro unit
she	pronoun	A1	used when talking about a woman who has already been talked about	<i>When is Ruth coming? "She'll be here soon."</i>	Intro unit
some	quantifier	A1	used to mean an amount of something without saying exactly how much or how many	<i>You'll need a pair of scissors and some glue.</i>	Intro unit
Spanish	adjective		coming from or relating to Spain	<i>She's Spanish.</i>	Intro unit
speak	verb	A1	to be able to say things in a particular language	<i>I speak English and Japanese.</i>	Intro unit
spell	verb	A2	to write or tell someone the letters which are used to make a word	<i>Can you spell your surname?</i>	Intro unit
surname	noun	A2	the name that you and people in your family all have	<i>His surname is Walker.</i>	Intro unit
teacher	noun	A1	someone whose job is to teach in a school, college, etc	<i>a science teacher</i>	Intro unit
telephone	noun	A2	a piece of equipment that is used to talk to someone who is in another place	<i>The telephone rang and she hurried to pick it up.</i>	Intro unit
the United States	noun		a country mostly in central North America	<i>I was in the United States on business.</i>	Intro unit
their	determiner	A1	belonging to or relating to them	<i>It was their problem, not mine.</i>	Intro unit

they	<i>pronoun</i>	A1	used as the subject of the verb when meaning a group of people, animals, or things that have already been talked about	<i>I saw Kate and Nigel yesterday - they came over for dinner.</i>	Intro unit
title	<i>noun</i>		a word such as 'Mr', 'Mrs', etc that is used before someone's name or surname	<i>What's her title - is she 'doctor'?</i>	Intro unit
understand	<i>verb</i>	A1	to know the meaning of something that someone says	<i>She didn't understand so I explained it again.</i>	Intro unit
Wales	<i>noun</i>		a country in Europe	<i>Kathryn is from Wales.</i>	Intro unit
we	<i>pronoun</i>	A1	used as the subject of the verb when the person speaking or writing is referring to themselves and one or more other people	<i>My wife and I both play golf and we love it.</i>	Intro unit
website	<i>noun</i>	A1	an area on the Web (=computer information system) where information about a particular subject, organization, etc can be found	<i>You can buy products on their website.</i>	Intro unit
www.	<i>noun</i>		World Wide Web (=part of the Internet that consists of all the connected websites)		Intro unit
you	<i>pronoun</i>	A1	used to mean the person or people you are talking to	<i>I love you.</i>	Intro unit
your	<i>determiner</i>	A1	belonging or relating to the person or people you are talking to	<i>What's your name?</i>	Intro unit
age	<i>noun</i>	A1	the number of years that someone has lived, or that something has existed	<i>People of all ages were there.</i>	Unit 01
am	<i>noun</i>	A1	present simple I of <i>be</i>	<i>I am a student.</i>	Unit 01
appointment	<i>noun</i>	A2	a time you have arranged to see someone	<i>I've made an appointment with the dentist.</i>	Unit 01
architect	<i>noun</i>	B1	someone who designs buildings	<i>He worked as an architect.</i>	Unit 01
are	<i>verb</i>	A1	present simple you/we/they of <i>be</i>	<i>We are from Hong Kong.</i>	Unit 01
badly paid	<i>phrase</i>	A2	given too little money for the work that you do	<i>Cleaners are generally very badly paid.</i>	Unit 01
best	<i>adjective</i>	A1	good: better than any other	<i>She's one of our best students.</i>	Unit 01
best	<i>phrase</i>	B1	someone or something that is better than any other	<i>He's the best of the new players.</i>	Unit 01
boring	<i>adjective</i>	A1	not interesting or exciting	<i>a boring job</i>	Unit 01
boss	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone who is responsible for employees and tells them what to do	<i>She was my boss.</i>	Unit 01

bow	verb		to bend your head or body forward in order to show respect or to thank an audience	<i>The actors all bowed after the performance.</i>	Unit 01
boyfriend	noun	A2	a man or boy who someone is having a romantic relationship with	<i>Have you met Maria's boyfriend?</i>	Unit 01
Brazilian	adjective		coming from or related to Brazil	<i>Brazilian music</i>	Unit 01
brother	noun	A1	a boy or man who has the same parents as you	<i>an older brother</i>	Unit 01
builder	noun	B1	someone who makes or repairs buildings as a job	<i>We have builders in, doing some work on our house.</i>	Unit 01
business	noun	A1	the buying and selling of goods or services	<i>We do a lot of business with China.</i>	Unit 01
café	noun	A1	a small restaurant where you can buy drinks and small meals	<i>We had lunch in a café near here.</i>	Unit 01
call	verb	B1	to give someone a name	<i>Please call me Maite.</i>	Unit 01
Canadian	adjective		relating to Canada	<i>a Canadian singer</i>	Unit 01
change	noun	A2	when something becomes different	<i>I think change is good for you.</i>	Unit 01
class	noun	A1	a group of students who have lessons together	<i>We were in the same class.</i>	Unit 01
classmate	noun	A2	someone who is in your class at school or college	<i>You could ask your classmates to help you.</i>	Unit 01
colleague	noun	A2	someone that you work with	<i>He's a colleague but I don't know him very well.</i>	Unit 01
college	noun	A2	a place where students are educated after they have stopped going to school	<i>a teacher-training college</i>	Unit 01
computer	noun	A1	an electronic machine that can store and arrange large amounts of information	<i>We've put all our records on computer.</i>	Unit 01
consonant	noun	B1	a letter of the alphabet that is not a vowel. (The vowels are a,e,i,o and u.)	<i>He has difficulty pronouncing some of the consonants.</i>	Unit 01
cook	verb	A1	to make food ready to eat	<i>Who's cooking this evening?</i>	Unit 01
cook	noun	A2	someone who prepares food for people to eat	<i>the school cook</i>	Unit 01
customer	noun	A2	a person or organization that buys things or services from a shop or business	<i>I was serving a customer at the time.</i>	Unit 01
daughter	noun	A1	your female child	<i>I have a daughter and two sons.</i>	Unit 01
different	adjective	A1	not the same as someone or something else	<i>Jo's very different from her sister, isn't she?</i>	Unit 01
difficult	adjective	A1	not easy to do or understand	<i>That job was really difficult.</i>	Unit 01

driver	noun	A1	someone who drives a vehicle	<i>a bus/train driver</i>	Unit 01
easy	adjective	A1	not difficult	<i>The exam was easy.</i>	Unit 01
every	determiner	A1	used to show that something is repeated regularly	<i>It's well paid and it's different every day.</i>	Unit 01
exchange	verb	B1	when you give something to someone and they give you something else	<i>Let's exchange business cards.</i>	Unit 01
female	adjective	B1	belonging to the sex that can have babies	<i>a female butterfly</i>	Unit 01
for	preposition	A1	used to show an amount of time or distance	<i>I was a cook in a restaurant for a few months.</i>	Unit 01
for life	phrase		for the whole of a person's life	<i>It wasn't a job for life.</i>	Unit 01
friend	noun	A1	someone who you know well and like	<i>Sam is my best friend (=the friend I like most)</i>	Unit 01
girlfriend	noun	A2	a woman or girl who someone is having a romantic relationship with	<i>Have you met Steve's new girlfriend?</i>	Unit 01
good	adjective	A1	enjoyable or nice	<i>a good book; It's good to meet you</i>	Unit 01
good	adjective	A1	of a high quality	<i>The food at this restaurant is very good.</i>	Unit 01
good	adjective	A1	able to do something well	<i>Anna is a good cook.</i>	Unit 01
good	adjective	A1	kind or helpful	<i>She's a good friend.</i>	Unit 01
great	adjective	A1	very good	<i>It's a great job, really.</i>	Unit 01
greeting	noun	B1	something friendly or polite that you say or do when you see someone	<i>We exchanged greetings.</i>	Unit 01
hot	adjective	A1	very warm	<i>a hot summer's day</i>	Unit 01
hotel	noun	A1	a place where you pay to stay when you are away from home	<i>We're staying three nights in the hotel.</i>	Unit 01
how much?		A1	in questions, much is used to ask about the amount of something	<i>Sorry, how much?</i>	Unit 01
How are you?	phrase	A1	used to ask someone if they are well or happy	<i>How are you?</i>	Unit 01
hug	verb	B1	to put your arms around someone and hold them, usually because you love them	<i>They hugged and kissed each other.</i>	Unit 01
husband	noun	A1	the man you are married to	<i>My husband is away at the moment.</i>	Unit 01
interesting	adjective	A1	keeping your attention	<i>an interesting person</i>	Unit 01
is	verb	A1	present simple he/she/it of be	<i>It is quite easy.</i>	Unit 01

IT	<i>noun</i>	A2	the use of computers and other electronic equipment to keep and send information	<i>He's an IT technician.</i>	Unit 01
job	<i>noun</i>	A1	the work that you do in order to get money	<i>She got a job as a cleaner.</i>	Unit 01
journalist	<i>noun</i>	B1	someone whose job is journalism	<i>She's a journalist on a national paper.</i>	Unit 01
kiss	<i>verb</i>	A2	to put your lips against another person's lips or skin because you love or like them	<i>He kissed her cheek.</i>	Unit 01
late	<i>adjective</i>	A1	after the usual time or the time that was arranged	<i>I'm sorry I'm late.</i>	Unit 01
male	<i>adjective</i>	B1	belonging to or relating to the sex that cannot have babies	<i>a male colleague</i>	Unit 01
married	<i>adjective</i>	A2	A married man or woman has a wife or husband.	<i>a married couple</i>	Unit 01
media	<i>noun</i>	B2	television, newspapers, magazines, and radio considered as a group	<i>The issue has been much discussed in the media.</i>	Unit 01
meet	<i>verb</i>	A1	to see and speak to someone for the first time	<i>Nice to meet you.</i>	Unit 01
mother	<i>noun</i>	A1	your female parent	<i>My mother and father are divorced.</i>	Unit 01
neighbour	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone who lives very near you, especially in the next house	<i>Our next-door neighbours are always arguing.</i>	Unit 01
no	<i>exclamation</i>	A1	something that you say in order to disagree, refuse something, or say that something is not true	<i>No, I'm not.</i>	Unit 01
not	<i>adverb</i>	A1	used to give something the opposite meaning	<i>I'm not his sister.</i>	Unit 01
nurse	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone whose job is looking after people who are ill and hurt	<i>She worked as a nurse for forty years.</i>	Unit 01
occupation	<i>noun</i>	A2	your job	<i>You have to give your occupation on the application form.</i>	Unit 01
office	<i>noun</i>	A2	a room or building where people work	<i>an office worker</i>	Unit 01
manager	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone in control of an office, shop, team, etc	<i>an office manager</i>	Unit 01
OK	<i>adjective</i>	A2	good or good enough	<i>The film was OK.</i>	Unit 01
OK	<i>adjective</i>	A1	safe or healthy	<i>I'm OK.</i>	Unit 01
OK	<i>exclamation</i>	A1	used when agreeing with something or when allowing someone to do something	<i>Let's meet this afternoon. "OK."</i>	Unit 01
old	<i>adjective</i>	A1	having lived or existed for a long time	<i>an old man</i>	Unit 01

open	adjective	A1	A shop or business is open during the time it can do business.	<i>Do you know when it's open?</i>	Unit 01
other	adjective	A1	different from a thing or person which you have talked about	<i>One of the other shop assistants was a student too.</i>	Unit 01
parent	noun	A1	your mother or father	<i>Her parents live in Oxford.</i>	Unit 01
party	noun	A1	when people come together to enjoy themselves by talking, eating, drinking, and dancing	<i>a birthday party</i>	Unit 01
past	phrase	B1	the time before the present and all the things that happened then	<i>In the past people would bathe once a month.</i>	Unit 01
past	phrase	A2	the form of the verb which is used to show what happened in the past	<i>What's the past of 'eat'?</i>	Unit 01
person	noun	A1	a human being	<i>You're the only person I know here.</i>	Unit 01
plumber	noun	B2	someone whose job is to repair or connect water pipes and toilets and baths	<i>We had a plumber round to fix the tap.</i>	Unit 01
police officer	noun	A2	someone who is a member of the police	<i>A police officer happened to be walking by.</i>	Unit 01
present	adjective	B1	happening or existing now	<i>present occupation</i>	Unit 01
present	phrase	A1	the form of the verb which is used to show what happens or exists now	<i>present simple</i>	Unit 01
price	noun	A2	the amount of money that you pay to buy something	<i>high/low prices</i>	Unit 01
relationship	noun	B1	the way two people feel and behave towards each other	<i>He has a very good relationship with his older sister.</i>	Unit 01
restaurant	noun	A1	a place where you can buy and eat a meal	<i>an Italian restaurant</i>	Unit 01
sales rep	noun		someone who travels to different places trying to persuade people to buy their company's products or services	<i>Their sales rep came and gave us a presentation on the product.</i>	Unit 01
school	noun	A1	a place where children go to learn things	<i>I ride my bike to school.</i>	Unit 01
shake hands	phrase	B1	to hold someone's hand and move it up and down when you meet them for the first time	<i>The two leaders smiled and shook hands for the photographers.</i>	Unit 01
shop assistant	noun	A2	someone whose job is selling things in a shop	<i>The shop assistant persuaded me to buy the smaller size.</i>	Unit 01

sister	<i>noun</i>	A1	a girl or woman who has the same parents as you	<i>an older/younger sister</i>	Unit 01
son	<i>noun</i>	A1	your male child	<i>I have two sons and a daughter.</i>	Unit 01
sorry	<i>phrase</i>	A1	something that you say to be polite when you have done something wrong	<i>Sorry I'm late.</i>	Unit 01
Sorry?	<i>phrase</i>	A1	used as a polite way to say that you did not hear what someone has just said	<i>Sorry? What was that?</i>	Unit 01
stranger	<i>noun</i>	B1	someone you have never met before	<i>I can't ask a complete stranger to help me.</i>	Unit 01
student	<i>noun</i>	A1	someone who is studying at a school or university	<i>a law student</i>	Unit 01
television	<i>noun</i>	A1	a piece of equipment in the shape of a box, with a screen on the front, used for watching programmes	<i>Richard switched the television on.</i>	Unit 01
television	<i>noun</i>	A1	the programmes that are shown on a television	<i>I mostly watch television in the evening.</i>	Unit 01
terrible	<i>adjective</i>	A2	very bad	<i>a terrible accident</i>	Unit 01
the same	<i>phrase</i>	A1	exactly alike	<i>He's the same age as me.</i>	Unit 01
think	<i>verb</i>	A1	to have an opinion about something or someone	<i>I think it's a terrible idea.</i>	Unit 01
together	<i>adverb</i>	A1	with each other	<i>We were at college together.</i>	Unit 01
university	<i>noun</i>	A1	a place where students study at a high level to get a degree (=type of qualification)	<i>I was at university in 2007.</i>	Unit 01
use	<i>verb</i>	A1	If you use something, you do something with it for a particular purpose.	<i>Can I use your mobile phone?</i>	Unit 01
usually	<i>adverb</i>	A2	in the way that most often happens	<i>I usually get home at about six o'clock.</i>	Unit 01
very	<i>adverb</i>	A1	used to make an adjective or adverb stronger	<i>It was very hot.</i>	Unit 01
vowel	<i>noun</i>	B1	a speech sound that you make with your lips and teeth open, shown in English by the letters 'a', 'e', 'i', 'o' or 'u'		Unit 01
waiter	<i>noun</i>	A1	a man who works in a restaurant, bringing food to customers	<i>The waiter eventually brought us our food.</i>	Unit 01
waitress	<i>noun</i>	A1	a woman who works in a restaurant, bringing food to customers	<i>Did you tip the waitress?</i>	Unit 01

weekend	noun	A1	Saturday and Sunday, the two days in the week when many people do not work	<i>Are you doing anything this weekend?</i>	Unit 01
well paid	adjective	B2	earning a lot of money	<i>a well-paid job</i>	Unit 01
what time?	phrase	A1	when?	<i>Sorry, what time?</i>	Unit 01
what?	pronoun	A1	used to ask for information about something	<i>Sorry, what's your name again?</i>	Unit 01
when?	adverb	A1	used to ask at what time something happened or will happen	<i>Sorry, when?</i>	Unit 01
where?	adverb	A1	used to ask about the place or position of someone or something	<i>Sorry, where?</i>	Unit 01
which?	determiner	A1	used to show what thing is being talked about or written about	<i>Sorry, which hotel?</i>	Unit 01
who?	pronoun	A1	used to ask about someone's name or which person or group someone is talking about	<i>Sorry, who?</i>	Unit 01
wife	noun	A1	the woman that a man is married to	<i>Your wife just called.</i>	Unit 01
window	noun	A1	a space in the wall of a building or car that has glass in it, used for letting light and air inside and for looking through	<i>Open the window if you're too hot.</i>	Unit 01
work	verb	A1	to do a job that you get money for	<i>He works with me.</i>	Unit 01
worst	adjective	A2	bad: the most unpleasant or difficult	<i>What's the worst job you've ever had?</i>	Unit 01
year	noun	A1	a period of 12 months, or 365 or 366 days, especially from 1 January to 31 December	<i>He joined the company a year ago.</i>	Unit 01
young	adjective	A1	having lived or existed for only a short time and not old	<i>young people</i>	Unit 01
a	determiner	A1	used before a noun to mean one thing or person	<i>I need a car.</i>	Unit 02
abroad	adverb	B1	in or to a different country	<i>Are you going abroad this summer?</i>	Unit 02
All right.	exclamation	A1	used to say yes to a suggestion	<i>How about going out for dinner? "All right."</i>	Unit 02
an	determiner	A1	used instead of 'a' when the next word starts with a vowel sound	<i>an apple</i>	Unit 02
apple	noun	A1	a hard, round fruit with a green or red skin	<i>He ate an apple.</i>	Unit 02
juice	noun	A1	the liquid that comes from fruit or vegetables	<i>apple juice</i>	Unit 02
beautiful	adjective	A1	very attractive	<i>a beautiful woman</i>	Unit 02
beautiful	adjective	A1	very pleasant	<i>beautiful music</i>	Unit 02

bed	noun	A1	a piece of furniture that you sleep on	<i>What time did you go to bed last night?</i>	Unit 02
Best wishes.	phrase	A2	something you say or write at the end of a letter	<i>Best wishes, Pete</i>	Unit 02
book	noun	A1	a set of pages with writing on them fastened together in a cover	<i>a book by Milan Kundera</i>	Unit 02
boot	noun	A2	a strong shoe that covers your foot and part of your leg	<i>a pair of boots</i>	Unit 02
bring	verb	A2	to take someone or something with you when you go somewhere	<i>Did you bring an umbrella with you?</i>	Unit 02
camera	noun	A1	a piece of equipment used to take photographs	<i>Did you bring your camera?</i>	Unit 02
can	modal verb	A1	to be allowed to do something	<i>Can I use your old rucksack?</i>	Unit 02
capital	noun	B1	the most important city in a country or state	<i>What is the capital of Poland?</i>	Unit 02
capital	noun	B1	a large letter of the alphabet used at the beginning of sentences	<i>Use capital letters for nationalities and languages.</i>	Unit 02
China	noun		a country in Asia	<i>She's from China.</i>	Unit 02
cinema	noun	A1	a building where you go to watch films	<i>Shall we go to the cinema tonight?</i>	Unit 02
clothes	noun	A1	things such as shirts and trousers that you wear on your body	<i>She was wearing her sister's clothes.</i>	Unit 02
coat	noun	A1	a piece of clothing that you wear over your other clothes when you are outside	<i>a winter coat</i>	Unit 02
coffee	noun	A1	a hot drink made from dark beans which are made into a powder, or a cup of this drink	<i>Do you want a cup of coffee?</i>	Unit 02
cold	adjective	A1	having a low temperature	<i>It's really cold here!</i>	Unit 02
comfortable	adjective	A2	making you feel relaxed and free from pain	<i>a comfortable sofa</i>	Unit 02
concert	noun	A2	a performance of music and singing	<i>a pop concert</i>	Unit 02
Could you ...?	verb	A2	used to ask someone politely to do or provide something	<i>Could you bring my winter coat?</i>	Unit 02
Cuba	noun		a country on an island in the Caribbean (=a sea between North and South America)	<i>She's from Cuba.</i>	Unit 02
cup	noun	A1	a small, round container with a handle on the side, used to drink from	<i>a cup of coffee</i>	Unit 02
dance	noun	A2	a set of movements that you do to music	<i>Fiona is interested in dance.</i>	Unit 02
day	noun	A1	a period of 24 hours	<i>the days of the week</i>	Unit 02
Dear ...,	adjective	A1	used at the beginning of a letter, before the name of the person you are writing to	<i>Dear Erkan,</i>	Unit 02

dictionary	noun	A1	a book that contains a list of words in alphabetical order with their meanings explained or written in another language	<i>Use your dictionaries to look up any words you don't understand.</i>	Unit 02
different	adjective	A1	used to talk about separate things or people of the same type	<i>different parts of the world</i>	Unit 02
drink	noun	A1	a liquid or an amount of liquid that you drink	<i>We always go for a drink.</i>	Unit 02
eat	verb	A1	to put food into your mouth and then swallow it	<i>Who ate all the cake?</i>	Unit 02
empty	adjective	A2	with nothing or no one inside	<i>an empty house</i>	Unit 02
family	noun	A1	a group of people who are related to each other, especially parents and children	<i>I'm from a big family.</i>	Unit 02
flat	noun	A1	a set of rooms to live in, with all the rooms on one floor	<i>I live in a flat on my own.</i>	Unit 02
food	noun	A1	something that people and animals eat to keep them alive	<i>baby/dog food</i>	Unit 02
football	noun	A1	a game in which two teams of players kick a round ball and try to score goals	<i>a football match/team</i>	Unit 02
for	preposition	A1	to be given to or used by someone or something	<i>She cooks dinner for us at the weekend.</i>	Unit 02
for	preposition	A2	having a particular purpose	<i>He often comes here for work.</i>	Unit 02
friendly	adjective	A2	behaving in a pleasant, kind way towards someone	<i>He's very friendly.</i>	Unit 02
full	adjective	A2	If a container or a space is full, it contains as many things or people as possible	<i>My suitcase is full.</i>	Unit 02
glass	noun	A1	a container made of glass that is used for drinking	<i>a glass of apple juice</i>	Unit 02
guest	noun	A2	someone who comes to visit you	<i>We've got some guests coming this weekend.</i>	Unit 02
have	verb	A1	to own something	<i>We have a nice living room.</i>	Unit 02
heavy	adjective	A2	Heavy objects weigh a lot.	<i>heavy bags</i>	Unit 02
heavy	adjective	A2	used to say how much someone or something weighs	<i>How heavy are you?</i>	Unit 02
heavy	adjective	B1	large in amount or degree	<i>heavy traffic</i>	Unit 02
house	noun	A1	a building where people live, usually one family or group	<i>We went to my aunt's house for dinner.</i>	Unit 02
How long		A2	used when asking or giving information about the distance or time of something	<i>How long was the First World War?</i>	Unit 02

in	preposition	A1	during a period of time	<i>My birthday is in October.</i>	Unit 02
in	preposition	B1	expressed or written in a particular way	<i>Can you do these things in English?</i>	Unit 02
information	noun	A2	facts about a situation, person, event, etc	<i>Do you have any information about local schools?</i>	Unit 02
interested in	adjective	A2	wanting to give your attention to something and discover more about it	<i>Melek is interested in music.</i>	Unit 02
Ireland	noun		a country in Europe	<i>She's from Ireland.</i>	Unit 02
it	pronoun	A2	used with the verb 'be' in sentences giving the time, date, weather or distances	<i>It's cold here.</i>	Unit 02
kitchen	noun	A1	a room used to prepare and cook food in	<i>He's in the kitchen, making dinner.</i>	Unit 02
learn	verb	A1	to get knowledge or a new skill	<i>I learned a lot about computers.</i>	Unit 02
light	adjective	A2	not heavy	<i>My bag is very light.</i>	Unit 02
live	verb	A1	to have your home somewhere	<i>I live in Malta.</i>	Unit 02
long	adjective	A1	used when asking for or giving information about the distance or time of something	<i>How long was the First World War?</i>	Unit 02
magazine	noun	A2	a big, thin book that you can buy every week or month, that has pictures and writing	<i>a fashion magazine</i>	Unit 02
make (new) friends	phrase	B1	to begin to know and like someone	<i>He's shy and finds it difficult to make friends.</i>	Unit 02
map	noun	A2	a picture that shows where countries, towns, roads, etc are	<i>a road map</i>	Unit 02
miss	verb	A2	to feel sad about someone or something that you have stopped seeing or having	<i>I miss my friends.</i>	Unit 02
money	noun	A1	the coins or pieces of paper that are used for buying things	<i>How much money have you got?</i>	Unit 02
month	noun	A1	one of the twelve periods of time that a year is divided into	<i>Next month will be very busy.</i>	Unit 02
museum	noun	A1	a building where you can look at important objects connected with art, history, or science	<i>a museum of modern art</i>	Unit 02
music	noun	A1	a pattern of sounds that is made by playing instruments or singing, or a recording of this	<i>pop/dance music</i>	Unit 02
new	adjective	A1	different from before	<i>The new job is hard work.</i>	Unit 02

newspaper	<i>noun</i>	A1	large, folded sheets of paper which are printed with the news and sold every day or every week	<i>I read about his death in the newspaper.</i>	Unit 02
No problem.	<i>phrase</i>	A2	something that you say to mean you can or will do what someone has asked you to do	<i>Can you get me to the airport by 11.30? "No problem."</i>	Unit 02
No, thanks.	<i>phrase</i>	A1	used to refuse someone's offer	<i>Would you like a cup of coffee? "No, thanks."</i>	Unit 02
of course	<i>phrase</i>	A1	used to say 'yes' and emphasise your answer	<i>Yes, of course.</i>	Unit 02
offer	<i>noun</i>	A2	when you ask someone if they would like something	<i>an offer of help</i>	Unit 02
old	<i>adjective</i>	A2	having been used or owned for a long time	<i>Have you got my old rucksack?</i>	Unit 02
orange	<i>noun</i>	A1	a round, sweet fruit with a thick skin and a centre that has many parts	<i>orange juice</i>	Unit 02
public holiday	<i>noun</i>	A1?	a day when most people in a particular country do not go to work	<i>Christmas day is a public holiday in the UK.</i>	Unit 02
rabbit	<i>noun</i>	A2	a small animal with fur and long ears that lives in a hole in the ground	<i>She keeps rabbits.</i>	Unit 02
really	<i>adverb</i>	A1	very or very much	<i>I really miss the sun.</i>	Unit 02
request	<i>noun</i>	B1	when you ask for something	<i>His doctor made an urgent request for a copy of the report.</i>	Unit 02
request	<i>verb</i>	B1	to ask for something	<i>We have requested two more computers.</i>	Unit 02
room	<i>noun</i>	A1	a part of the inside of a building, which is separated from other parts by walls, floors, and ceilings	<i>a hotel room</i>	Unit 02
rucksack	<i>noun</i>		a bag that you carry on your back	<i>He had a rucksack on his back.</i>	Unit 02
sandwich	<i>noun</i>	A1	two slices of bread with meat, cheese, etc between them	<i>a cheese sandwich</i>	Unit 02
see	<i>verb</i>	A1	to notice people and things with your eyes	<i>I'd like to see the Blue Mosque actually.</i>	Unit 02
See you soon.	<i>phrase</i>	A1	said when saying goodbye to someone	<i>Bye, then. See you soon.</i>	Unit 02
short	<i>adjective</i>	A1	continuing for a small amount of time	<i>a short conversation</i>	Unit 02

shower	noun	A1	when you wash your whole body while standing under a flow of water.	<i>I had a shower and got dressed.</i>	Unit 02
sight	noun	B1	something which you see, especially something interesting	<i>Are you interested in seeing some sights?</i>	Unit 02
snow	noun	A1	soft white pieces of frozen water that fall from the sky when the weather is cold	<i>Children were playing in the snow.</i>	Unit 02
sofa	noun	A2	a large, comfortable seat for more than one person	<i>I sat next to him on the sofa.</i>	Unit 02
something	pronoun	A2	used to mean a thing when you do not know what it is or when it is not important what it is	<i>Something like that.</i>	Unit 02
spare	adjective	B1	If something is spare, it is extra and not being used.	<i>It has a spare bed.</i>	Unit 02
special	adjective	A2	better or more important than usual things	<i>Do you do anything special on your birthday?</i>	Unit 02
sport	noun	A1	a game or activity which people do to keep healthy or for enjoyment, often competing against each other	<i>winter sports</i>	Unit 02
stay	verb	A2	to spend a short period of time in a place	<i>We stayed in a hotel.</i>	Unit 02
stress	noun	B2	when you say one part of a word more strongly	<i>In the word 'blanket', the stress is on the first syllable.</i>	Unit 02
sun	phrase	A1	the large, bright star that shines in the sky during the day and gives light and heat to the Earth		Unit 02
sun	noun	A1	the light and heat that comes from the sun	<i>I miss the sun.</i>	Unit 02
Sweden	noun	A1	a country in Europe	<i>He's from Sweden.</i>	Unit 02
tea	noun	A1	a hot drink that you make by pouring water onto dried leaves	<i>Would you like a cup of tea or coffee?</i>	Unit 02
Thanks.	exclamation	A1	used to tell someone that you are pleased about something they have given you or done for you	<i>Can you pass me the book? Thanks very much.</i>	Unit 02
travel	verb	A1	to make a journey	<i>I spent a year travelling around Asia.</i>	Unit 02
ugly	adjective	B1	bad to look at	<i>an ugly city</i>	Unit 02
uncomfortable	adjective	B1	not making you feel comfortable and pleasant	<i>These shoes are really uncomfortable.</i>	Unit 02
unfriendly	adjective	B1	not friendly	<i>I must have appeared unfriendly.</i>	Unit 02

want	verb	A1	to need something	<i>Do you want something to eat?</i>	Unit 02
washing machine	noun	A2	a machine that washes clothes	<i>Could you put the washing machine on?</i>	Unit 02
What else ...?	phrase	A2	what other things?	<i>What else would you like to do?</i>	Unit 02
winter	noun	A1	the coldest season of the year, between autumn and spring	<i>We went skiing last winter.</i>	Unit 02
with	preposition	A1	used to say that people or things are in a place together or are doing something together	<i>He wants to stay with Erkan.</i>	Unit 02
work	noun	A1	something you do to get money	<i>How's work?</i>	Unit 02
would like to	phrase	A1	used to state a desire	<i>I'd like to go to Cuba.</i>	Unit 02
Would you like ...?	phrase	A1	used to offer someone something	<i>Would you like some magazines?</i>	Unit 02
Yes, please.	phrase	A1	used to accept something politely	<i>Would you like a drink? "Oh yes, please."</i>	Unit 02
again	adverb	A1	once more	<i>Sorry, can you say that again?</i>	Unit 03
always	adverb	A1	every time, or at all times	<i>I always walk to work.</i>	Unit 03
anniversary	noun	B1	a day on which you remember or celebrate something that happened on that day in the past	<i>a wedding anniversary</i>	Unit 03
night	noun	A1	the time when it is dark and people usually sleep	<i>at night</i>	Unit 03
at the weekend	phrase	A1	on Saturday or Sunday	<i>He's going to a football match at the weekend.</i>	Unit 03
at weekends	phrase	A1	between Friday evening and Sunday night, or on Saturdays and Sundays	<i>They usually go windsurfing at weekends.</i>	Unit 03
boat	noun	A1	a vehicle for travelling on water	<i>a fishing/sailing boat</i>	Unit 03
celebrate	verb	B1	to have a party or a nice meal because it is a special day or something good has happened	<i>We went out to celebrate Richard's promotion.</i>	Unit 03
children	noun	A1	the plural of 'child'	<i>How many children do you have in your class?</i>	Unit 03
come	verb	A1	to move or travel towards a person who is speaking	<i>Do you want to come to my place for dinner?</i>	Unit 03
come	verb	A1	to go somewhere with the person who is speaking	<i>Do you want to come to my place for dinner?</i>	Unit 03

dance	verb	A1	to move your feet and body to the rhythm of music	<i>I love dancing.</i>	Unit 03
do	auxiliary verb	A1	used with another verb to form questions and negative phrases	<i>Do you like coffee.</i>	Unit 03
don't	auxiliary verb	A1	used with another verb to form questions and negative phrases	<i>I don't like bad news.</i>	Unit 03
drive	verb	A1	to make a car, bus, or train move, and control what it does	<i>She's learning to drive.</i>	Unit 03
early	adverb	A1	before the usual time or the time that was planned	<i>I usually go to bed early.</i>	Unit 03
enjoy	verb	A1	If you enjoy something, you like doing it	<i>I enjoy taking photos of people.</i>	Unit 03
fish	verb	A2	to try to catch fish	<i>Happiness is going fishing on a boat with my friends.</i>	Unit 03
free	adjective	A2	not busy doing anything	<i>Are you free on Saturday evening?</i>	Unit 03
free time	phrase	A2	time when you are not working and can do what you want	<i>In my free time I like to read and go running.</i>	Unit 03
go	verb	A1	to move or travel somewhere	<i>I'd love to go to America.</i>	Unit 03
go	verb	A1	to move or travel somewhere in order to do something	<i>Let's go for a walk.</i>	Unit 03
go	verb	A1	to move or travel somewhere in order to do something	<i>Where do you go shopping?</i>	Unit 03
go out with	phrasal verb	B1	If two people go out together, they have a romantic relationship with each other.	<i>She's going out with Paul.</i>	Unit 03
going to	phrase	A2	If you are going to do something, you will do it in the future.	<i>I'm going to stay in China for another few years.</i>	Unit 03
good	adjective	A1	something you say when you are pleased about something	<i>Oh good, he's arrived at last.</i>	Unit 03
gym	noun	B1	a building with equipment for doing exercises	<i>Nick goes to the gym three times a week.</i>	Unit 03
happiness	noun	B1	the feeling of being happy	<i>At last she had found happiness.</i>	Unit 03
health	noun	A2	the condition of your body	<i>Her health is very poor.</i>	Unit 03
her	pronoun	A1	used to mean a woman or girl who you have already talked about	<i>Where's Kath - have you seen her?</i>	Unit 03

here	adverb	A1	in the place where you are	<i>Sorry, he isn't here at the moment.</i>	Unit 03
I'm sorry.	phrase	B2	used to show politeness when refusing something or disagreeing	<i>No, I'm sorry. I can't.</i>	Unit 03
in the morning	phrase	A1	during the early part of the day	<i>I listen to the radio in the morning.</i>	Unit 03
in the morning	phrase	B1	tomorrow morning	<i>I'll pack my bags in the morning.</i>	Unit 03
invitation	noun	A2	when someone asks you if you would like to do something	<i>I've had an invitation to Celia's party.</i>	Unit 03
invite	verb	A1	to ask someone to come to your house, to a party, etc.	<i>They've invited us to the wedding.</i>	Unit 03
it	pronoun	A1	used before some adjectives, nouns, or verbs to introduce an opinion or description of a situation	<i>It's OK to talk about politics with friends.</i>	Unit 03
learning	noun	B2	the process of getting knowledge or a new skill	<i>language learning</i>	Unit 03
love	verb	A1	to like a friend or a person in your family very much	<i>I'm sure he loves his kids.</i>	Unit 03
love	verb	A1	to like something very much	<i>He loves his music.</i>	Unit 03
make	verb	B1	to cause someone or something to become sad, happy, difficult, etc	<i>Money doesn't make you happy.</i>	Unit 03
me	pronoun	A1	the person who is speaking or writing	<i>She gave me some money.</i>	Unit 03
meal	noun	A1	when you eat, or the food that you eat at that time	<i>a three-course meal</i>	Unit 03
meeting	noun	A2	when people come together for a reason, usually to talk about something	<i>I have a meeting at six.</i>	Unit 03
message	noun	A1	a piece of written or spoken information which one person gives to another	<i>Can I take a message?</i>	Unit 03
never	adverb	A1	not ever, not one time	<i>Have you ever been to Australia? "No, never."</i>	Unit 03
New Year	noun		the period in January when another year begins	<i>Happy New Year!</i>	Unit 03
often	adverb	A1	many times or regularly	<i>I often see her there.</i>	Unit 03
picnic	noun	A1	food that you take from your home to eat outside	<i>We're going to have a picnic down by the lake.</i>	Unit 03
polite	adjective	A2	behaving in a way that is not rude and shows that you think about other people	<i>She was too polite to point out my mistake.</i>	Unit 03

politics	<i>noun</i>	B1	ideas and activities relating to how a country or area is governed	<i>He has little interest in politics.</i>	Unit 03
radio	<i>noun</i>	A1	a piece of equipment used for listening to radio broadcasts	<i>a car radio</i>	Unit 03
reading	<i>noun</i>	A1	the activity or skill of reading books	<i>I did a lot of reading on holiday.</i>	Unit 03
religion	<i>noun</i>	B1	the belief in a god or gods, or a particular system of belief in a god or gods	<i>the Christian religion</i>	Unit 03
right	<i>adjective</i>	A1	correct or true	<i>The right colour improves your mood.</i>	Unit 03
see	<i>verb</i>	B1	to understand something	<i>I see.</i>	Unit 03
shut	<i>verb</i>	A2	When a shop, restaurant, etc shuts, it stops serving customers and does not allow people to enter.	<i>What time does the supermarket shut?</i>	Unit 03
slow down	<i>phrasal verb</i>	B2	to become slower or to make something become slower	<i>Sorry, can you slow down a bit, please?</i>	Unit 03
sometimes	<i>adverb</i>	A1	on some occasions but not always or often	<i>He does cook sometimes, but not very often.</i>	Unit 03
stay up late	<i>phrasal verb</i>	B2	to go to bed later than usual	<i>I usually stay up late on New year's Eve.</i>	Unit 03
subject	<i>noun</i>	B1	the person or thing which does the action described by the verb. In the sentence 'Bob phoned me yesterday.', 'Bob' is the subject.	<i>What's the subject of this sentence?</i>	Unit 03
take	<i>verb</i>	B1	to accept something	<i>Can I take a message?</i>	Unit 03
talk	<i>verb</i>	A1	to say things to someone	<i>We were just talking about Simon's new girlfriend.</i>	Unit 03
team	<i>noun</i>	A2	a group of people who play a sport or game together	<i>a football team</i>	Unit 03
tennis	<i>noun</i>	A1	a sport in which two or four people hit a small ball to each other over a net	<i>Polly plays a lot of tennis.</i>	Unit 03
there	<i>adverb</i>	A1	in or at a particular place	<i>I drive to the sea and walk there.</i>	Unit 03
time	<i>noun</i>	A2	Time is what we measure in minutes, hours, days, etc.	<i>spend time at home</i>	Unit 03

us	pronoun	A1	used after a verb or preposition to mean the person who is speaking or writing and one or more other people	<i>She gave us all a present.</i>	Unit 03
watch	verb	A1	to look at something for a period of time	<i>We like watching something good on TV together.</i>	Unit 03
week	noun	A1	a period of seven days	<i>last week</i>	Unit 03
Why?	adverb	A1	used to ask or talk about the reasons for something	<i>Why didn't you call me?</i>	Unit 03
address book	noun		a book in which you keep a list of names and addresses	<i>I was just looking him up in my address book.</i>	Unit 04
ago	adverb	A2	in the past	<i>six months ago</i>	Unit 04
all	determiner	A2	the whole amount of something	<i>That's all for now.</i>	Unit 04
back	adverb	A1	where someone or something was before	<i>What day does she plan to come back?</i>	Unit 04
bad	adjective	A1	not good or pleasant	<i>bad weather</i>	Unit 04
bank	noun	A1	an organization or place where you can save and borrow money	<i>I must remember to go to the bank on my way home.</i>	Unit 04
big	adjective	A1	large in size or amount	<i>I come from a big family.</i>	Unit 04
big	adjective	A2	important or serious	<i>Buying that car was a big mistake.</i>	Unit 04
break	noun	A2	when you stop an activity for a short time, usually to rest	<i>I'm tired - I'm going to have a short break.</i>	Unit 04
break	noun	B1	a holiday or period of time away from work or school	<i>We've booked a weekend break in Paris.</i>	Unit 04
breakfast	noun	A1	the food you eat in the morning after you wake up	<i>Have you had breakfast?</i>	Unit 04
buy	verb	A1	to get something by giving money for it	<i>I went to the shop to buy some milk.</i>	Unit 04
car	noun	A1	a vehicle with an engine, four wheels, and seats for a few people	<i>Where did you park the car?</i>	Unit 04
cat	noun	A1	an animal with fur that is kept as a pet	<i>They have a cat and a rabbit.</i>	Unit 04
CD	noun	A1	a small disc on which music or information is recorded	<i>She has a very big collection of CDs.</i>	Unit 04
change	verb	A2	to become different, or to make someone or something become different	<i>Three small things that changed the world</i>	Unit 04

comb	noun	A2	a flat piece of metal or plastic with a line of long, narrow parts along one side, that you use to tidy your hair	<i>Comb your hair for your job interview.</i>	Unit 04
conversation	noun	A1	when two or more people talk together	<i>a telephone conversation</i>	Unit 04
cost	verb	A2	If something costs a particular amount of money, you have to pay that in order to buy or do it.	<i>It cost \$3,995.</i>	Unit 04
did	verb	A1	past tense of do	<i>What did you do last night?</i>	Unit 04
digital camera	noun	A2	a type of camera that records images that you can use and store on a computer	<i>That was my first digital camera.</i>	Unit 04
dinner	noun	A1	the main meal of the day that people usually eat in the evening	<i>We have dinner around 7:00.</i>	Unit 04
directions	noun	A2	instructions that tell you how to get to a place, or how to do something	<i>We stopped to ask for directions.</i>	Unit 04
driving licence	noun	A2	an official document that allows you to drive a car	<i>Do you have a driving licence?</i>	Unit 04
exciting	adjective	A1	making you feel very happy and interested	<i>an exciting football match</i>	Unit 04
film	noun	A1	a story shown at the cinema or on television	<i>a cowboy film</i>	Unit 04
find	verb	A1	to discover something or someone that you have been looking for	<i>The office wan't very easy to find.</i>	Unit 04
find	verb	B1	to become aware of something	<i>I came home to find that the kitchen window had been smashed.</i>	Unit 04
find	verb	B1	to think or feel a particular way about someone or something	<i>I still find exams very stressful.</i>	Unit 04
fine	adjective	A1	well, healthy, or happy	<i>We're fine.</i>	Unit 04
first	adverb	B1	for the first time	<i>I first went swimming six years ago.</i>	Unit 04
fly	verb	A1	to travel through the air in an aircraft	<i>Do you like flying?</i>	Unit 04
fun	noun	A1	enjoyment or pleasure, or something that gives you enjoyment or pleasure	<i>I had lots of fun.</i>	Unit 04
get up	phrasal verb	A1	to wake up and get out of bed, or to tell or help someone to do this	<i>What time did you get up this morning?</i>	Unit 04
get married	verb	A2	to begin a legal relationship with someone as their husband or wife	<i>They're getting married next month,</i>	Unit 04

grammar	<i>noun</i>	A2	the way you combine words and change their form and position in a sentence, or the rules of this		Unit 04
had	<i>verb</i>	A1	have	<i>We've never had a TV at home.</i>	Unit 04
have a baby	<i>phrase</i>	A2	to give birth to a baby	<i>They had a baby last year.</i>	Unit 04
happen	<i>verb</i>	A2	If an event or situation happens, it exists or starts to be done.	<i>Accidents can happen to anyone.</i>	Unit 04
have	<i>verb</i>	A1	to eat or drink something	<i>What time did you have breakfast?</i>	Unit 04
have	<i>verb</i>	A1	If you have a sister, brother, etc. they are in your family.	<i>Do you have a big family?</i>	Unit 04
have	<i>verb</i>	A2	used with nouns to say that somebody does something	<i>have a shower</i>	Unit 04
headphones	<i>noun</i>		a piece of equipment that you wear over your ears so that you can listen to music	<i>a pair of headphones</i>	Unit 04
hear	<i>verb</i>	B1	to be told some information	<i>It's good to hear from you.</i>	Unit 04
hope	<i>verb</i>	A2	to want something to happen or be true	<i>I hope you're well.</i>	Unit 04
important	<i>adjective</i>	A1	valuable, useful, or necessary	<i>My family is very important to me.</i>	Unit 04
invention	<i>noun</i>	B1	something that has been designed or made for the first time	<i>A lot of great inventions have come from America.</i>	Unit 04
inventor	<i>noun</i>	B2	someone who designs and makes new things	<i>a famous inventor</i>	Unit 04
journey	<i>noun</i>	A2	when you travel from one place to another	<i>a train journey</i>	Unit 04
key	<i>noun</i>	A1	a piece of metal that you use for locking doors or for starting engines	<i>I've lost my car keys.</i>	Unit 04
kind	<i>noun</i>	A1	a type of thing or person	<i>What kind of food do you like?</i>	Unit 04
laptop	<i>noun</i>	A2	a small computer that you can carry around with you	<i>He works on his laptop on the train</i>	Unit 04
last	<i>adjective</i>	A1	the most recent	<i>last week</i>	Unit 04
lesson	<i>noun</i>	A1	a period of time when a teacher teaches people	<i>I am taking guitar lessons.</i>	Unit 04
lexis	<i>noun</i>		all the words of a language	<i>lexis and grammar</i>	Unit 04
lovely	<i>adjective</i>	A2	very nice or enjoyable	<i>We had a lovely day together.</i>	Unit 04
lovely	<i>adjective</i>	A2	very attractive	<i>a lovely dress</i>	Unit 04
lunch	<i>noun</i>	A1	the food that you eat in the middle of the day	<i>Shall we have lunch?</i>	Unit 04
meet	<i>verb</i>	A1	to come to the same place as someone else	<i>His assistant will meet you at the airport.</i>	Unit 04

mobile phone	noun	A1	a telephone that you can carry everywhere with you	<i>She was speaking on her mobile phone.</i>	Unit 04
most	adverb	A2	more than anyone or anything else	<i>Which are the most important for you?</i>	Unit 04
move	verb	B1	if a person or organisation moves, they go to a different place to live or work	<i>They moved into a new house last year.</i>	Unit 04
new	adjective	A1	recently made	<i>Are you good with new technology?</i>	Unit 04
online	adverb	A2	connected to a system of computers, especially the Internet	<i>When was the first time Sang-mi bought music online?</i>	Unit 04
passport	noun	A2	a small book with your photograph in that you need to enter a country	<i>a British passport</i>	Unit 04
pen	noun	A1	a long, thin object that you use to write or draw in ink	<i>Could I borrow your pen?</i>	Unit 04
personal	adjective	B1	belonging to a particular person	<i>Please take all personal belongings with you when you leave the train.</i>	Unit 04
plan	verb	B1	to decide what you are going to do or how you are going to do something	<i>We're just planning our holidays.</i>	Unit 04
pronunciation	noun	B1	how words are pronounced	<i>There are two different pronunciations of this word.</i>	Unit 04
sand	noun	B1	a substance that is found on beaches, which is made from very small grains of rock	<i>The children were playing in the sand.</i>	Unit 04
second	adjective	A1	being the one after the first	<i>They live on the second floor.</i>	Unit 04
sell	verb	A2	to give something to someone who gives you money for it	<i>He sold his guitar for £50.</i>	Unit 04
send	verb	A1	to arrange for something to go or be taken somewhere	<i>When was the first time Sang-mi sent a text message?</i>	Unit 04
small	adjective	A1	little in size or amount	<i>We teach the children in small groups.</i>	Unit 04
snowman	noun		something that looks like a person and is made from snow	<i>We built a snowman.</i>	Unit 04
soon	adverb	A2	after a short period of time	<i>Hope to hear from you soon.</i>	Unit 04
strange	adjective	A2	unusual or not expected	<i>It was really strange.</i>	Unit 04
study	verb	A1	to learn about a subject, usually at school or university	<i>Where do you study?</i>	Unit 04

sunglasses	<i>noun</i>	A2	dark glasses that you wear to protect your eyes from the sun	<i>She had a pair of sunglasses on.</i>	Unit 04
take	<i>verb</i>	A1	to get and carry something with you when you go somewhere	<i>What things do you take on holiday?</i>	Unit 04
technology	<i>noun</i>	B1	knowledge, equipment, and methods that are used in science and industry	<i>computer technology</i>	Unit 04
text		A2	a message in writing sent from one mobile phone to another	<i>I sent her a text.</i>	Unit 04
text message	<i>noun</i>	A2	a message in writing sent from one mobile phone to another	<i>I send too many text messages.</i>	Unit 04
ticket	<i>noun</i>	A1	a small piece of paper that shows you have paid to do something, for example travel on a bus, watch a film, etc	<i>a lottery ticket</i>	Unit 04
time	<i>noun</i>	A2	a period of minutes, hours, years, etc	<i>I had a lovely time.</i>	Unit 04
time	<i>noun</i>	A2	an occasion when something happens	<i>the first time I used a computer</i>	Unit 04
toothbrush	<i>noun</i>	A2	a small brush that you use to clean your teeth	<i>Put some toothpaste on your toothbrush.</i>	Unit 04
train	<i>noun</i>	A1	a long, thin vehicle which travels along metal tracks and carries people or goods	<i>Do you like taking the train?</i>	Unit 04
tree	<i>noun</i>	A1	a tall plant with a thick stem which has branches coming from it and leaves	<i>He climbed the tree.</i>	Unit 04
trip	<i>noun</i>	A2	a journey in which you visit a place for a short time and come back again	<i>a business trip</i>	Unit 04
visit	<i>verb</i>	A1	to go somewhere to see someone or a place	<i>Did you visit St Petersburg while you were in Russia?</i>	Unit 04
weather	<i>noun</i>	A1	the temperature or conditions outside, for example if it is hot, cold, sunny, etc	<i>bad/good weather</i>	Unit 04
couple	<i>noun</i>	B1	two or a few	<i>There are a couple of shops near here.</i>	Unit 05
lot	<i>noun</i>	A1	a large number or amount of people or things	<i>There are a lot of pots and pans in the cupboard.</i>	Unit 05
airport	<i>noun</i>	A2	a place where planes take off and land	<i>Heathrow airport</i>	Unit 05
America	<i>noun</i>		a continent; the United States of America	<i>He's from America.</i>	Unit 05
apartment	<i>noun</i>	A2	a set of rooms for someone to live in on one level of a building or house	<i>She rents an apartment in the city centre.</i>	Unit 05

Arab	<i>adjective</i>		relating or belonging to the people of the Middle East or North Africa whose families came from Arabia in the past	<i>Arab countries</i>	Unit 05
Argentina	<i>noun</i>		a country in South America	<i>She comes from Argentina.</i>	Unit 05
armchair	<i>noun</i>	A2	a comfortable chair with sides that support your arms	<i>He sat back in his armchair.</i>	Unit 05
available	<i>adjective</i>	A2	If something is available, you can use it or get it	<i>This information is available free on the Internet.</i>	Unit 05
away	<i>adverb</i>	A2	at a particular distance from a place	<i>It's five minutes away.</i>	Unit 05
balcony	<i>noun</i>	B1	a small area on the outside wall of a high building where you can stand or sit	<i>There's a wonderful view from the balcony.</i>	Unit 05
bath	<i>noun</i>	A1	the container that you fill with water and sit in to wash your body	<i>She's in the bath.</i>	Unit 05
bathroom	<i>noun</i>	A1	a room with a bath, sink (=bowl for washing), and often a toilet	<i>May I use your bathroom?</i>	Unit 05
beach	<i>noun</i>	A1	an area of sand or rocks next to the sea	<i>We walked along the beach.</i>	Unit 05
bedclothes	<i>noun</i>		the sheets and other pieces of cloth that cover you and keep you warm in bed	<i>I've changed the bedclothes.</i>	Unit 05
bedroom	<i>noun</i>	A1	a room used for sleeping in	<i>Lily's in her bedroom.</i>	Unit 05
bin	<i>noun</i>	B1	a container that is used to put waste in	<i>I threw it in the bin.</i>	Unit 05
block	<i>noun</i>	B1	a large building containing many apartments or offices	<i>a block of flats</i>	Unit 05
bookcase	<i>noun</i>	A2	a piece of furniture with shelves for putting books on	<i>We need another bookcase in the office.</i>	Unit 05
bridge	<i>noun</i>	A2	a structure that is built over a river or road so that people can go across it	<i>Brooklyn Bridge</i>	Unit 05
bus stop	<i>noun</i>	A2	a place where buses stop to let passengers get on or off	<i>I saw her waiting at the bus stop.</i>	Unit 05
canal	<i>noun</i>	B1	a river made by people	<i>the Panama canal</i>	Unit 05
castle	<i>noun</i>	A2	a large, strong building that was built in the past to protect the people inside from being attacked	<i>There's a castle at the top of the hill.</i>	Unit 05
ceiling	<i>noun</i>	A2	the top surface of a room	<i>The ceilings are very low in these old houses.</i>	Unit 05
central heating	<i>noun</i>	B1	a system of heating a building by warming air or water in one place and carrying it to different rooms in pipes	<i>Does your house have central heating?</i>	Unit 05

centre	<i>noun</i>	A2	the middle point or part of something	<i>in the city centre</i>	Unit 05
chair	<i>noun</i>	A1	a seat for one person, with a back and usually four legs	<i>a table and chairs</i>	Unit 05
cheap	<i>adjective</i>	A1	not expensive, or costing less than usual	<i>a cheap flight</i>	Unit 05
city	<i>noun</i>	A1	a large town	<i>the city of Boston</i>	Unit 05
clean	<i>adjective</i>	A1	not dirty	<i>clean hands</i>	Unit 05
close	<i>verb</i>	A2	If a shop or restaurant, etc closes, people cannot go in	<i>What time do the shops close?</i>	Unit 05
cooker	<i>noun</i>	A2	a piece of equipment used to cook food	<i>an electric cooker</i>	Unit 05
crack	<i>noun</i>	B2	a line on the surface of something that is damaged	<i>There was this really big crack in the ceiling.</i>	Unit 05
crowded	<i>adjective</i>	A2	very full of people	<i>a crowded train</i>	Unit 05
cupboard	<i>noun</i>	A2	a piece of furniture with a door on the front and shelves inside, used for keeping things	<i>The plates are in that cupboard.</i>	Unit 05
curtain	<i>noun</i>	A2	a piece of material which hangs down to cover a window, stage, etc	<i>She drew the curtains to let the light in.</i>	Unit 05
cutlery	<i>noun</i>		knives, forks, and spoons	<i>a cutlery drawer</i>	Unit 05
dangerous	<i>adjective</i>	A2	If someone or something is dangerous, they could harm you.	<i>It's dangerous to ride a motorcycle without a helmet.</i>	Unit 05
desert	<i>noun</i>	A2	a large, hot, dry area of land with very few plants	<i>the Sahara Desert</i>	Unit 05
desk	<i>noun</i>	A1	a table that you sit at to write or work	<i>I usually sit at my desk to write.</i>	Unit 05
dining room	<i>noun</i>	A1	a room where you eat your meals	<i>Could you take these plates through to the dining room?</i>	Unit 05
dirty	<i>adjective</i>	A2	not clean	<i>dirty clothes/dishes</i>	Unit 05
dishwasher	<i>noun</i>	B1	a machine that washes plates, glasses and other kitchen equipment	<i>I was just loading the dishwasher.</i>	Unit 05
door	<i>noun</i>	A1	the part of a building or room that you open or close to get inside it or out of it	<i>Please shut the door behind you.</i>	Unit 05
downstairs	<i>adverb</i>	A2	on or to a lower level of a building	<i>She went downstairs to see who was at the door.</i>	Unit 05
drawer	<i>noun</i>	A2	a container like a box that is part of a piece of furniture	<i>I put the letter away in a drawer.</i>	Unit 05
DVD	<i>noun</i>	A1	a small disc for storing music, films and information	<i>Is this film available on DVD?</i>	Unit 05
east	<i>noun</i>	A2	the direction that you face to see the sun rise	<i>I live in the east of the city.</i>	Unit 05

egg	noun	A1	an oval object made by a female chicken, that you eat as food	<i>a boiled/fried egg</i>	Unit 05
Europe	noun		a continent	<i>She's never been outside of Europe.</i>	Unit 05
expensive	adjective	A1	costing a lot of money	<i>expensive jewellery</i>	Unit 05
extra	adjective	A2	more, or more than usual	<i>Where are the extra bedclothes?</i>	Unit 05
factory	noun	A1	a place where things are made or put together	<i>a textile factory</i>	Unit 05
Asia	noun		a continent	<i>East Asia includes China, Japan and Korea.</i>	Unit 05
farm	noun	A1	land and buildings used for growing crops and keeping animals	<i>a sheep farm</i>	Unit 05
feel	verb	A1	to have an emotion or a physical feeling	<i>You shouldn't feel embarrassed.</i>	Unit 05
field	noun	A2	an area of land used for growing crops or keeping animals	<i>a field of corn</i>	Unit 05
first	adjective	A1	1st written as a word	<i>the first floor</i>	Unit 05
floor	noun	A1	a surface that you walk on inside a building	<i>a wooden floor</i>	Unit 05
floor	noun	A2	a particular level of a building	<i>the second/third floor</i>	Unit 05
forest	noun	A2	a large area of trees growing closely together	<i>pine forest</i>	Unit 05
fridge	noun	A2	a large cupboard that uses electricity to keep food cold	<i>There's plenty of milk in the fridge.</i>	Unit 05
from	preposition	A1	used to say how far away something is	<i>It's five minutes from the kids' school.</i>	Unit 05
furnished	adjective		If a room is furnished, there is furniture in it.	<i>a fully furnished apartment</i>	Unit 05
furniture	noun	A2	things such as chairs, tables, and beds that you put into a room or building	<i>antique furniture</i>	Unit 05
garden	noun	A1	an area of ground next to a house, often with grass, flowers, or trees	<i>the front/back garden</i>	Unit 05
ground floor	noun	B1	the level of a building which is on the ground	<i>They have a flat on the ground floor</i>	Unit 05
hill	noun	A2	a high area of land that is smaller than a mountain	<i>They climbed up the hill to get a better view.</i>	Unit 05
hospital	noun	A1	a place where ill or injured people go to be treated by doctors and nurses	<i>He was in hospital for two weeks.</i>	Unit 05

house-sit	verb		to stay in someone else's house and look after the house while they are away	<i>Do you ever house-sit for friends or family?</i>	Unit 05
How many ...?	phrase	A1	used in questions to ask about the number of something	<i>How many times a week do they travel?</i>	Unit 05
if	conjunction	A2	used to talk about something that might happen or be true	<i>There are some extra towels in the wardrobe if you need them.</i>	Unit 05
immediately	adverb	A2	now, without waiting	<i>The room is available immediately.</i>	Unit 05
in	preposition	A1	inside a container or place	<i>We were neighbours in Melbourne.</i>	Unit 05
included	adjective	A2	contained in something, especially a price, as part of it	<i>Is heating included in the rent?</i>	Unit 05
island	noun	A2	an area of land that has water around it	<i>the Hawaiian Islands</i>	Unit 05
km			written abbreviation for kilometre	<i>It's 800 km away.</i>	Unit 05
lake	noun	A2	a large area of water which has land all around it	<i>Lake Ladoga</i>	Unit 05
lamp	noun	A2	an object that makes light	<i>I have a lamp next to my bed.</i>	Unit 05
living room	noun	A1	the room in a house where people sit to relax and watch television	<i>I was in the living room, watching TV.</i>	Unit 05
long	adjective	A1	continuing for a large amount of time	<i>a long film</i>	Unit 05
lot	noun	A1	a large number or amount of people or things	<i>There are la lot of plates in here.</i>	Unit 05
Malta	noun		a country consisting of a group of islands in the Mediterranean (=a sea between Europe, Asia, and Africa)		Unit 05
market	noun	A2	a place where people go to buy or sell things, often outside	<i>a flower market</i>	Unit 05
metro	noun		an underground railway system in a large city	<i>the Paris metro</i>	Unit 05
line	noun	B1	the route followed by a railway track	<i>Which metro line do you live on?</i>	Unit 05
microwave	noun		an electric oven that uses waves of energy to quickly cook food or make it warmer	<i>I cook rice in the microwave.</i>	Unit 05
motorway	noun	A2	a long, wide road, usually used by traffic travelling fast	<i>I hate motorway driving.</i>	Unit 05
mountain	noun	A2	a very high hill	<i>to climb a mountain</i>	Unit 05
near	preposition	A1	not far away in distance	<i>near the mountains</i>	Unit 05

next to	phrase	A2	used when describing two people or things that are very close to each other with nothing between them	<i>Our new place in Malta is next to the sea.</i>	Unit 05
no	determiner	A1	not any	<i>There's no computer in the flat.</i>	Unit 05
noisy	adjective	A2	Noisy people or things make a lot of noise.	<i>We've had problems with noisy neighbours.</i>	Unit 05
north	phrase	A2	the part of an area that is further towards the north than the rest	<i>in the north of Argentina</i>	Unit 05
northern	adjective	B1	in or from the north part of an area	<i>northern Europe</i>	Unit 05
of	preposition	A1	belonging or relating to someone or something	<i>A friend of mine went to live there.</i>	Unit 05
Oh no!	phrase	A2	something that you say when you are shocked and upset	<i>Oh no! It's gone all over the carpet!</i>	Unit 05
on	preposition	B1	next to or along the side of a place or area	<i>The village is on the Chorillos river.</i>	Unit 05
on	preposition	A2	used to show some methods of travelling	<i>on the bus</i>	Unit 05
on	preposition	A1	used to show the date or day when something happens	<i>on March 25th</i>	Unit 05
on	preposition	A2	being shown on television	<i>on television, on the internet</i>	Unit 05
on	preposition	A2	in a particular place	<i>on the second floor</i>	Unit 05
own	adjective	A2	belonging to a particular person	<i>Does the room have its own bathroom and kitchen?</i>	Unit 05
park	noun	A1	a large area of grass, often in a town, where people can walk and enjoy themselves	<i>The children are playing in the park.</i>	Unit 05
pet	noun	A1	an animal that someone keeps in their home	<i>my pet rabbit</i>	Unit 05
petrol station	noun	A2	a place where you can buy petrol	<i>I'll stop off at the petrol station on the way home from work.</i>	Unit 05
picture	noun	A1	a drawing, painting, or photograph of something or someone	<i>She's got pictures of pop stars all over her bedroom.</i>	Unit 05
picture	verb		to imagine something in a particular way	<i>The house was very different from how I'd pictured it.</i>	Unit 05
place	noun	A1	a position, building, town, area, etc	<i>His leg's broken in two places.</i>	Unit 05
plant	noun	A1	a living thing that grows in the soil or water and has leaves and roots	<i>How often does the big plant need water?</i>	Unit 05

plate	noun	A1	a flat, round object which is used for putting food on	<i>a dinner plate</i>	Unit 05
pots and pans	phrase	B1	all the round metal containers that you use for cooking food in on a cooker	<i>That cupboard there is where all the pots and pans go.</i>	Unit 05
quiet	adjective	A2	making little or no noise	<i>Can you be quiet, please? We're trying to work.</i>	Unit 05
quiet	adjective	A2	without much noise or activity	<i>I fancy a quiet night in tonight.</i>	Unit 05
Really?	phrase	A2	used when you are surprised at what someone has just said	<i>Apparently, he's leaving. "Really?"</i>	Unit 05
rent	verb	A2	to pay money to live in a building that someone else owns	<i>We're renting a flat in Madrid.</i>	Unit 05
rent	noun	A2	the amount of money that you pay to live in a building that someone else owns	<i>Is heating included in the rent?</i>	Unit 05
river	noun	A1	a long, natural area of water that flows across the land	<i>the River Thames</i>	Unit 05
road	noun	A1	a long, hard surface built for cars to drive on	<i>Be careful when you cross the road.</i>	Unit 05
rug	noun	B1	a soft piece of material used to cover the floor	<i>The dog was lying on the rug in front of the fire.</i>	Unit 05
safe	adjective	A2	not dangerous	<i>a safe driver</i>	Unit 05
sea	noun	A1	a large area of salt water	<i>I'd like to live by the sea.</i>	Unit 05
sea	phrase	A1	a particular area of salt water	<i>the Black Sea</i>	Unit 05
shared	adjective	A2	Something that is shared belongs to or is used by two or more people.	<i>Shared living room and kitchen.</i>	Unit 05
shelf	noun	A2	a board used to put things on, often fixed to a wall	<i>a book shelf</i>	Unit 05
shop	noun	A1	a building or part of a building where you can buy things	<i>a book shop</i>	Unit 05
single	adjective	A2	for only one person	<i>furnished single room on tenth floor</i>	Unit 05
south	noun	A2	the part of an area that is further towards the south than the rest	<i>The south of the country is hotter.</i>	Unit 05
southern	adjective	B1	in or from the south part of an area	<i>southern Europe</i>	Unit 05
stop	noun	A1	a place where a bus or train stops so that people can get on or off	<i>a bus stop</i>	Unit 05

table	<i>noun</i>	A1	a piece of furniture with four legs, used for eating off, putting things on, etc	<i>the kitchen table</i>	Unit 05
theatre	<i>noun</i>	A2	a building with a stage where people go to watch plays	<i>the Arts Theatre</i>	Unit 05
there	<i>adverb</i>	A1	used when you are pointing at something in order to make someone look somewhere	<i>There's a computer in the living room.</i>	Unit 05
toaster	<i>noun</i>		a machine that heats bread so that it becomes brown	<i>I've put two slices of bread in the toaster.</i>	Unit 05
too	<i>adverb</i>	A1	used before adjectives and adverbs to mean 'more than is allowed, necessary, possible, etc'	<i>Most people feel that a metre is too far away.</i>	Unit 05
towel	<i>noun</i>	A2	a soft piece of cloth or paper that you use for drying yourself	<i>a bath towel</i>	Unit 05
uncomfortable	<i>adjective</i>		slightly embarrassed, or making you feel slightly embarrassed	<i>I feel a bit uncomfortable if I don't know anyone.</i>	Unit 05
upstairs	<i>adverb</i>	A2	on or to a higher level of a building	<i>The bedrooms are upstairs.</i>	Unit 05
village	<i>noun</i>	A1	a place where people live in the countryside which is smaller than a town	<i>She lives in a small village outside Oxford.</i>	Unit 05
wardrobe	<i>noun</i>	B1	a large cupboard for keeping clothes in	<i>I hung your shirts up in the wardrobe.</i>	Unit 05
wash	<i>verb</i>	A1	to make something clean using water and soap	<i>Dad was washing the dishes.</i>	Unit 05
water	<i>noun</i>	A1	the clear liquid that falls from the sky as rain and that is in seas, lakes, and rivers	<i>hot/cold water</i>	Unit 05
water	<i>verb</i>	B2	to pour water over plants	<i>I was just watering the flowers.</i>	Unit 05
west	<i>phrase</i>	A2	the part of an area that is further towards the west than the rest	<i>They live in the west of the country.</i>	Unit 05
yeah	<i>exclamation</i>	A2	yes	<i>Yeah, I agree.</i>	Unit 05
yoghurt	<i>noun</i>	A2	a thick, liquid food with a slightly sour taste which is made from milk	<i>I have yoghurt for breakfast.</i>	Unit 05
and	<i>conjunction</i>	A1	used to join two words or two parts of a sentence	<i>tea and coffee</i>	Unit 06
any	<i>determiner</i>	A1	used in questions and negatives to mean 'some'	<i>Do you have any street maps?</i>	Unit 06
else	<i>adverb</i>	A1	in addition to someone or something	<i>Would you like anything else?</i>	Unit 06
ATM	<i>noun</i>		a machine that you get money from using a plastic card	<i>I got some money out of the ATM.</i>	Unit 06
aubergine	<i>noun</i>	B2	an oval, purple vegetable that is white inside	<i>roasted aubergines</i>	Unit 06

bad for you	<i>phrase</i>	A2	causing damage to your health	<i>Too much salt is bad for you.</i>	Unit 06
banana	<i>noun</i>	A1	a long, white fruit with a yellow skin	<i>He peeled the banana.</i>	Unit 06
bean	<i>noun</i>	A2	a seed or seed case of some climbing plants, that is used as food	<i>soya beans</i>	Unit 06
because	<i>conjunction</i>	A1	used to give a reason for something	<i>I like them because they're very sweet.</i>	Unit 06
beef	<i>noun</i>	B1	the meat of a cow	<i>roast beef</i>	Unit 06
berry	<i>noun</i>	B2	a small, round fruit on some plants and trees	<i>berries, such as strawberries and raspberries</i>	Unit 06
bilingual	<i>adjective</i>		using or able to speak two languages	<i>a bilingual dictionary</i>	Unit 06
biscuit	<i>noun</i>	A1	a thin, flat cake that is dry and usually sweet	<i>I bought a packet of biscuits.</i>	Unit 06
book	<i>verb</i>	A2	to arrange to use or do something at a time in the future	<i>Can you call the restaurant to book a table?</i>	Unit 06
bookshop	<i>noun</i>	A2	a shop that sells books	<i>There are several bookshops in town.</i>	Unit 06
bread	<i>noun</i>	A1	a basic food made by mixing and baking flour and water	<i>a slice of bread</i>	Unit 06
broccoli	<i>noun</i>	B1	a green vegetable with a thick stem	<i>steamed broccoli</i>	Unit 06
but	<i>conjunction</i>	A1	used to introduce something new that you say, especially something which is different from what you have just said	<i>I'd drive you there, but I haven't got my car.</i>	Unit 06
butter	<i>noun</i>	A1	a soft, yellow food made from cream that you put on bread	<i>bread and butter</i>	Unit 06
cake	<i>noun</i>	A1	a sweet food made from flour, butter, sugar, and eggs mixed together and cooked	<i>a chocolate cake</i>	Unit 06
call	<i>verb</i>	A2	to telephone someone	<i>Can you call the restaurant to book a table?</i>	Unit 06
cancel	<i>verb</i>	B1	to say that an organized event will not happen	<i>Can you call Denise and cancel our meeting?</i>	Unit 06
carbohydrate	<i>noun</i>		a substance in food such as sugar, potatoes, etc that gives your body energy	<i>These are all carbohydrate-based meals.</i>	Unit 06
carrot	<i>noun</i>	A2	a long, thin, orange vegetable that grows in the ground	<i>grated carrot</i>	Unit 06
cash machine	<i>noun</i>		a machine, usually in a wall outside a bank, that you can get money from using a plastic card	<i>Is there a cash machine near here?</i>	Unit 06

CD-ROM	<i>noun</i>	B1	compact disc read-only memory: a CD that holds large amounts of information that can be read by a computer		Unit 06
check	<i>verb</i>	A2	to look at something to make sure that it is right or safe	<i>to check the spelling of a word</i>	Unit 06
cheese	<i>noun</i>	A1	a yellow or white solid food made from milk	<i>Would you like a piece of cheese?</i>	Unit 06
cherry	<i>noun</i>	B2	a small, round red or black fruit with a large seed inside	<i>We were eating cherries.</i>	Unit 06
chicken	<i>noun</i>	A2	the meat of a chicken (= a bird that is kept on a farm)	<i>roast chicken</i>	Unit 06
chip	<i>noun</i>	A1	a long, thin piece of potato that is cooked in oil	<i>fish and chips</i>	Unit 06
chocolate	<i>noun</i>	A1	a sweet, brown food that is usually sold in a block	<i>a bar of chocolate</i>	Unit 06
come with	<i>phrasal verb</i>	A2	to be sold together with something else	<i>Does it come with anything?</i>	Unit 06
computer shop	<i>noun</i>		a shop where computers are sold	<i>Is there a computer shop near here?</i>	Unit 06
corn	<i>noun</i>	B1	a crop of grain, or the seed from this crop used to make flour	<i>fields of corn</i>	Unit 06
courgette	<i>noun</i>	B2	a long, green vegetable which is white inside	<i>fried courgettes</i>	Unit 06
couscous	<i>noun</i>		crushed wheat, eaten under meat and vegetables, especially in North Africa	<i>We ate a lot of couscous on holiday.</i>	Unit 06
cream	<i>noun</i>	A2	a thick, white liquid that is taken from milk	<i>strawberries and cream</i>	Unit 06
electronic	<i>adjective</i>	B1	Electronic equipment consists of things such as computers, televisions, and radios.	<i>All electronic equipment is tested for safety.</i>	Unit 06
entrance	<i>noun</i>	A2	a door or other opening which you use to go in somewhere	<i>I'll meet you at the main entrance.</i>	Unit 06
escalator	<i>noun</i>	B2	moving stairs that take people from one level of a building to another	<i>We took the escalator down to the basement.</i>	Unit 06
everything	<i>pronoun</i>	A2	all things or each thing	<i>Is that everything?</i>	Unit 06
example	<i>noun</i>	A1	something that is typical of the group of things that you are talking about	<i>It's useful to see an example of a word in a sentence.</i>	Unit 06
exit	<i>noun</i>	A2	the door which you use to leave a public building or place	<i>a fire exit</i>	Unit 06
favourite	<i>adjective</i>	A1	Your favourite person or thing is the one that you like best.	<i>What's your favourite colour?</i>	Unit 06

find out	phrasal verb	B1	to get information about something because you want to know more about it, or to learn a fact or piece of information for the first time	<i>to find out what a word means</i>	Unit 06
fish	noun	A1	an animal that lives only in water, swims, and can be eaten as food	<i>Did you catch any fish?</i>	Unit 06
flatmate	noun		someone who you share a flat with	<i>My flatmates arranged a party for me.</i>	Unit 06
forget	verb	A1	to not remember something	<i>Don't forget to pick up Mario.</i>	Unit 06
fruit	noun	A1	things such as apples or oranges that grow on a tree or a bush, contain seeds, and can be eaten as food	<i>dried/fresh fruit</i>	Unit 06
give	verb	A1	to provide someone with something	<i>Can you tell him to give it to her?</i>	Unit 06
good for you	phrase	B1	having a good effect on your health	<i>Carrots are good for you.</i>	Unit 06
healthy	adjective	A2	not ill	<i>Maria is a normal healthy child.</i>	Unit 06
healthy	adjective	A2	good for your health	<i>a healthy diet</i>	Unit 06
help	noun	A1	when someone does something for another person	<i>Do you need any help?</i>	Unit 06
herb	noun	B1	a plant that is used in cooking to add flavour to food	<i>They sell a good range of herbs and spices.</i>	Unit 06
high in	phrase	B1	If someone's diet is high in a particular thing, they eat a lot of that thing.	<i>a diet that is high in carbohydrates</i>	Unit 06
hungry	adjective	A1	wanting or needing food	<i>I'm hungry. What's for dinner?</i>	Unit 06
I'll have...	phrase	A1	said in a restaurant to a waiter or waitress to tell them what food you have chosen	<i>I'll have the fish, thanks.</i>	Unit 06
idea	noun	A2	a suggestion or plan	<i>That's a good idea.</i>	Unit 06
just	adverb	B1	used to make something you are saying strong	<i>I just hate shopping.</i>	Unit 06
kiwi fruit	noun		a small, green fruit with black seeds and brown, hairy skin	<i>Kiwi contain a lot of vitamin C.</i>	Unit 06
lamb	noun	B1	meat from a young sheep	<i>roasted lamb</i>	Unit 06
lemon	noun	A2	an oval, yellow fruit that has sour juice	<i>lemon juice</i>	Unit 06
lentil	noun		a very small dried bean which you cook and eat	<i>She uses a lot of lentils in her cooking.</i>	Unit 06

lettuce	<i>noun</i>	B1	a plant with green leaves, which you eat in salads	<i>lettuce leaves</i>	Unit 06
lift	<i>noun</i>	A2	a machine that carries people up and down in tall buildings	<i>Shall we use the stairs or take the lift?</i>	Unit 06
live	<i>adjective</i>	B1	A live performance is done with people watching or listening.	<i>There's a bar near here that does live music on Friday evenings.</i>	Unit 06
look for	<i>verb</i>	A1	to try to find someone or something	<i>I'm looking for the new book by Paulo Coelho.</i>	Unit 06
low in	<i>phrase</i>	B1	containing or eating little of a particular thing	<i>These are special potatoes that are very low in carbohydrates.</i>	Unit 06
low-carb	<i>phrase</i>		containing little carbohydrate (=substance that gives the body energy)	<i>a low-carb diet</i>	Unit 06
mango	<i>noun</i>	A2	a sweet, orange fruit with a green skin and one big seed	<i>slices of mango</i>	Unit 06
maybe	<i>adverb</i>	A2	possibly	<i>Maybe about 13 hours a day.</i>	Unit 06
meaning	<i>noun</i>	B1	The meaning of words, signs, or actions is what they represent or show.	<i>The word 'squash' has several meanings.</i>	Unit 06
medicine	<i>noun</i>	A2	something that you drink or eat when you are ill, to stop you being ill	<i>cough medicine</i>	Unit 06
melon	<i>noun</i>	A2	a large, round, sweet fruit with a thick, green or yellow skin	<i>a slice of melon</i>	Unit 06
menu	<i>noun</i>	A2	a list of food and drinks that you can get in a restaurant	<i>a dinner menu</i>	Unit 06
milk	<i>noun</i>	A1	a white liquid that babies and baby animals drink that comes from their mothers' bodies	<i>a carton of milk</i>	Unit 06
mixed	<i>adjective</i>		made of a combination of different people or things	<i>a mixed salad</i>	Unit 06
monolingual	<i>adjective</i>		using only one language	<i>monolingual dictionaries</i>	Unit 06
much	<i>quantifier</i>	A1	In questions, 'much' is used to ask about the amount of something.	<i>How much lettuce would you like?</i>	Unit 06
mushroom	<i>noun</i>	A2	a type of fungus (=organism like a plant) with a short stem and a round top, some types of which can be eaten	<i>I don't like mushrooms on pizza.</i>	Unit 06

need	verb	A1	If you need something, you must have it, and if you need to do something, you must do it.	<i>I need six tomatoes.</i>	Unit 06
newsagent	noun		a shop that sells newspapers and magazines	<i>There's a newsagent's on the corner.</i>	Unit 06
nice	adjective	A1	pleasant	<i>They have a very nice house.</i>	Unit 06
noodles	noun		thin pieces of pasta (=food made from flour and water)	<i>The soup comes with noodles in it.</i>	Unit 06
normal	adjective	A2	usual and ordinary	<i>It's normal for couples to argue now and then.</i>	Unit 06
nut	noun	B2	the dry fruit of some trees which grows in a hard shell, and can often be eaten	<i>a brazil nut</i>	Unit 06
oil	noun	A2	a thick liquid made from plants or animals that is used in cooking	<i>vegetable oil</i>	Unit 06
olive	noun	B1	a small green or black fruit that is eaten or used to produce oil	<i>black/green olives</i>	Unit 06
diet	noun	B1	when someone eats less food, or particular types of food, because they want to become thinner, or because they are ill	<i>They're good for you if you're on a diet.</i>	Unit 06
onion	noun	A2	a round vegetable with layers that has a strong taste and smell	<i>I love the smell of onions frying.</i>	Unit 06
order	verb	A2	to ask for food or other things	<i>What can she order?</i>	Unit 06
over there	phrase	B1	said when showing, often with your hand, that someone or something is in a place that is not near you	<i>Yes, they're over there.</i>	Unit 06
packet	noun	B1	a small box with a lot of the same thing in it	<i>a packet of cigarettes</i>	Unit 06
pasta	noun	A2	a food that is made from flour and water and is made in many different shapes	<i>Spaghetti is my favourite pasta.</i>	Unit 06
pastry	noun		a small cake	<i>coffee and pastries</i>	Unit 06
pay	verb	A1	to give money to someone because you are buying something from them	<i>Helen paid for the tickets.</i>	Unit 06
pea	noun	B1	a small, round, green seed that people eat as a vegetable	<i>rice and peas</i>	Unit 06
pepper	noun	A2	a powder that is made from seeds, used to give food a slightly spicy flavour	<i>salt and pepper</i>	Unit 06
pepper	noun	B1	a green, red, or yellow vegetable	<i>red peppers</i>	Unit 06

pharmacy	noun	B1	a shop that prepares and sells medicines	<i>Could you get some plasters from the pharmacy, please?</i>	Unit 06
pick up	phrasal verb	A2	to collect someone who is waiting for you, or to collect something that you have left somewhere	<i>pick up Mario from football</i>	Unit 06
pineapple	noun	B1	a large fruit with leaves sticking out of the top which is sweet and yellow inside	<i>chopped pineapple</i>	Unit 06
plan	noun	B2	a drawing that shows how something appears from above	<i>a street plan</i>	Unit 06
plum	noun		a soft, round fruit with red or yellow skin and a stone in the middle	<i>She was eating a plum.</i>	Unit 06
potato	noun	A1	a round, white vegetable that grows in the ground	<i>boiled potatoes</i>	Unit 06
prawn	noun	B2	a small, pink sea animal which you can eat	<i>a prawn sandwich</i>	Unit 06
prefer	verb	A2	to like someone or something more than another person or thing	<i>I prefer dogs to cats.</i>	Unit 06
purple	adjective	A2	being a colour that is a mixture of red and blue	<i>a purple jacket</i>	Unit 06
red	adjective	A1	being the same colour as blood	<i>a red shirt</i>	Unit 06
reply	verb	B1	to answer	<i>I don't understand, she replied.</i>	Unit 06
rice	noun	A1	small grains from a plant that are cooked and eaten	<i>boiled rice</i>	Unit 06
round	adjective	A2	in the shape of a circle or ball	<i>Round watermelons are difficult to keep in fridges.</i>	Unit 06
salmon	noun	B1	a large, silver fish, or the pink meat of this fish	<i>smoked salmon</i>	Unit 06
salt	noun	A1	a white substance used to add flavour to food	<i>salt and pepper</i>	Unit 06
shellfish	noun		sea creatures that live in shells and are eaten as food	<i>They eat a lot of shellfish.</i>	Unit 06
shop	verb	A1	to buy things in shops	<i>I hate shopping.</i>	Unit 06
silly	adjective	B1	stupid	<i>I think they're silly.</i>	Unit 06
skin	noun	B2	the outer layer of a fruit or vegetable	<i>Now supermarkets sell carrots with purple or yellow skins.</i>	Unit 06
snack	noun	A2	a small amount of food	<i>Shall we have a quick snack now?</i>	Unit 06
spice	noun	B1	a substance made from a plant, which is used to give a special taste to food	<i>herbs and spices</i>	Unit 06

square	adjective	A2	having the shape of a square	<i>The Japanese first made square watermelons in about 2001.</i>	Unit 06
squash	noun	B1	a fruit with hard skin, a soft inside, and large seeds, that you cook and eat as a vegetable	<i>roasted squash</i>	Unit 06
stairs	noun	A2	a set of steps from one level in a building to another	<i>to go up/down the stairs</i>	Unit 06
strawberry	noun	B1	a small, red fruit with small, brown seeds on its surface	<i>strawberries and cream</i>	Unit 06
sure	adjective	A2	certain	<i>I'm not sure.</i>	Unit 06
sweet	adjective	A1	with a taste like sugar	<i>I like them because they're very sweet.</i>	Unit 06
sweet	noun	A2	a small piece of sweet food, often made of sugar or chocolate	<i>I think I eat too many sweets.</i>	Unit 06
that	determiner	A1	used to mean something or someone that has already been talked about or seen	<i>Did you see that woman in the post office?</i>	Unit 06
that	determiner	A1	used to mean something or someone that is not near you	<i>Have you seen that man over there?</i>	Unit 06
that	pronoun	A1	used to mean something that has already been talked about or seen	<i>I passed my driving test. "That's great!"</i>	Unit 06
that	pronoun	A1	used to mean something that is not near you	<i>What's that in the corner?</i>	Unit 06
that	conjunction	B1	used instead of 'who' or 'which' in the middle of a sentence	<i>Have you eaten all the cake that I made yesterday?</i>	Unit 06
That's all right.	phrase	A2	used as an answer when someone thanks you	<i>Thanks for cleaning the kitchen. "That's all right."</i>	Unit 06
these	pronoun	A1	this	<i>Can I try these shoes on?</i>	Unit 06
thirsty	adjective	A2	wanting or needing a drink	<i>I felt really hot and thirsty after my run.</i>	Unit 06
this	determiner	A1	used to mean something or someone that is near you or that you are pointing to	<i>How much does this CD cost?</i>	Unit 06
this	determiner	A1	used to mean the present week, month, year, etc or the one that comes next	<i>I'll see you this evening.</i>	Unit 06
this	pronoun	A2	used to mean something or someone that is near you or that you are pointing to	<i>This is my girlfriend, Beth.</i>	Unit 06
those	determiner	A1	plural of 'that'	<i>Can I have some of those carrots?</i>	Unit 06

toast	noun	A2	bread that has been heated to make it brown	<i>a slice of toast</i>	Unit 06
toilet	noun	A1	a bowl that you sit on or stand near when you get rid of waste substances from your body	<i>I need the toilet</i>	Unit 06
toilet	noun	A2	a room with a toilet in it	<i>She's in the toilet, I think.</i>	Unit 06
tomato	noun	A1	a soft, round, red fruit eaten in salads or as a vegetable	<i>slices of tomato</i>	Unit 06
trousers	noun	A1	a piece of clothing that covers the legs and has a separate part for each leg	<i>a pair of trousers</i>	Unit 06
try on	phrasal verb	A2	to put on a piece of clothing to see if it fits you	<i>Could I try these shoes on?</i>	Unit 06
tutor	noun	B2	someone who teaches one person or a very small group of people	<i>a private tutor</i>	Unit 06
veg	noun		vegetables	<i>fruit and veg</i>	Unit 06
vegetable	noun	A1	a plant that you eat, for example a potato, onion, etc	<i>fruit and vegetables</i>	Unit 06
watermelon	noun		a large, round, green fruit that is pink inside with a lot of black seeds	<i>a slice of watermelon</i>	Unit 06
weird	adjective	B2	very strange	<i>I had a really weird dream last night.</i>	Unit 06
word	noun	A1	a group of letters or sounds that mean something	<i>'Hund' is the German word for 'dog'.</i>	Unit 06
would / 'd rather ...	modal verb	B1	in preference to, or as a preference	<i>I'd rather have normal potatoes.</i>	Unit 06
write	verb	A1	to make words, letters, or numbers on a surface using a pen or pencil	<i>Write your name at the top of the page.</i>	Unit 06
yellow	adjective	A1	being the same colour as a lemon or the sun	<i>a bright yellow tablecloth</i>	Unit 06
accountant	noun	B1	someone whose job is keeping records of all the money that people or companies spend and get	<i>She trained as an accountant.</i>	Unit 07
accounting			accountancy, the job of being an accountant	<i>a job in accountancy</i>	Unit 07
architecture	noun	B1	the design and style of buildings	<i>modern architecture</i>	Unit 07
art	noun	A2	the making of paintings, drawings, etc or the things made	<i>fine/modern art</i>	Unit 07
arts	noun	B2	subjects of study which are not science, such as history and languages	<i>an arts degree</i>	Unit 07
ask	verb	B1	to say to someone that you would like something from them	<i>Who do employees ask for help with problems?</i>	Unit 07

bakery	<i>noun</i>	B2	a shop where you can buy bread, cakes, etc	<i>There's a very good bakery on the corner.</i>	Unit 07
before	<i>preposition</i>	A1	earlier than something or someone	<i>a week before Christmas</i>	Unit 07
biology	<i>noun</i>	A2	the study of living things	<i>human biology</i>	Unit 07
bottle	<i>noun</i>	A2	a container for liquids, usually made of glass or plastic, with a narrow top	<i>I always have a bottle of water on my desk.</i>	Unit 07
business administration	<i>noun</i>		the rules of business and the way that it is done	<i>a Masters degree in Business Administration</i>	Unit 07
business trip	<i>noun</i>		a journey that you do when you are working	<i>I'm planning a business trip to Paris in February.</i>	Unit 07
busy	<i>adjective</i>	A2	working hard, or giving your attention to a particular activity	<i>Mum was busy in the kitchen.</i>	Unit 07
casual	<i>adjective</i>	B1	casual clothing is comfortable and not suitable for formal occasions	<i>I wear casual clothes to work.</i>	Unit 07
catering	<i>noun</i>	B2	providing food and drinks for people	<i>Who did the catering for the party?</i>	Unit 07
chef	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone who cooks food in a restaurant	<i>He works as a chef in a London restaurant.</i>	Unit 07
chemistry	<i>noun</i>	A2	the scientific study of substances and how they change when they combine	<i>She studied chemistry at university.</i>	Unit 07
client	<i>noun</i>	B2	someone who pays for services or advice	<i>They're a very good client of ours.</i>	Unit 07
conference	<i>noun</i>	B1	a large meeting, often lasting a few days, where people talk about a subject	<i>the annual sales conference</i>	Unit 07
corner	<i>noun</i>	A2	the point or area where two lines, walls, or roads meet	<i>There's a table in the corner of my bedroom.</i>	Unit 07
costume	<i>noun</i>	B2	all the clothes that you wear at the same time, usually special clothes	<i>actors in costume</i>	Unit 07
course	<i>noun</i>	A1	a set of lessons about a particular subject	<i>She did a ten-week computer course.</i>	Unit 07
course	<i>noun</i>	A2	a part of a meal	<i>a three-course dinner</i>	Unit 07
degree	<i>noun</i>	B1	a qualification given for completing a university course	<i>He's doing a Master's degree in business administration.</i>	Unit 07
design	<i>verb</i>	B1	to draw or plan something before making it	<i>He designs and makes clothes.</i>	Unit 07

dissertation	<i>noun</i>		a very long piece of writing done as part of a course of study	<i>She's writing a dissertation on American poetry.</i>	Unit 07
do	<i>verb</i>	A1	to perform an action or job	<i>I spend 45 minutes in the gym doing weight training.</i>	Unit 07
doctor	<i>noun</i>	A1	a person whose job is to treat people who are ill or hurt	<i>He was our family doctor.</i>	Unit 07
drama	<i>noun</i>	B1	a play in a theatre or on television or radio	<i>a historical drama</i>	Unit 07
economics	<i>noun</i>	B1	the study of the way in which trade, industry, and	<i>She studied economics at</i>	Unit 07
education	<i>noun</i>	B1	teaching and learning in a school or college	<i>More money should be spent on education.</i>	Unit 07
employee	<i>noun</i>	B1	someone who is paid to work for a person or company	<i>How many employees does the firm have?</i>	Unit 07
end	<i>noun</i>	A1	the final part of something such as a period of time or an activity	<i>I get my salary at the end of the month.</i>	Unit 07
engineer	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone whose job is to design, build, or repair machines, engines, roads, bridges, etc	<i>a mechanical engineer</i>	Unit 07
engineering	<i>noun</i>	B1	the work of an engineer, or the study of this work	<i>She wants to study engineering.</i>	Unit 07
especially	<i>adverb</i>	A2	more than other things or people, or much more than usual	<i>I especially miss my dog.</i>	Unit 07
essay	<i>noun</i>	B1	a short piece of writing about a subject, especially one written by a student	<i>He wrote an essay on modern Japanese literature.</i>	Unit 07
exactly	<i>adverb</i>	A2	used when you are giving or asking for information that is completely correct	<i>I don't know exactly.</i>	Unit 07
design	<i>noun</i>	B1	the process of making drawings to show how something will be made	<i>fashion design</i>	Unit 07
feel well	<i>phrase</i>		to feel healthy	<i>I'm not feeling well.</i>	Unit 07
full-time	<i>adjective</i>	B1	happening or working for the whole of the working week and not only part of it	<i>I have a full-time job.</i>	Unit 07
geography	<i>noun</i>	A2	the study of all the countries of the world, and of the surface of the Earth such as the mountains and seas	<i>I used to love geography at school.</i>	Unit 07
hand	<i>noun</i>	A1	the part of your body on the end of your arm that has fingers	<i>good for people who like working with their hands</i>	Unit 07
history	<i>noun</i>	A2	events that happened in the past	<i>American history</i>	Unit 07
history	<i>noun</i>	A2	the study of events in the past	<i>a history book</i>	Unit 07

hour	<i>noun</i>	A1	a period of time equal to 60 minutes	<i>It's a six-hour flight.</i>	Unit 07
humanities	<i>noun</i>		subjects that you study which are not connected with science, such as literature and history		Unit 07
I'm afraid ...	<i>phrase</i>	A2	used to politely tell someone something bad or to politely disagree with someone	<i>I'm afraid I'm not interested.</i>	Unit 07
be in the middle ofmiddle	<i>noun</i>	B1	to be busy	<i>Sorry, but I'm in the middle of dinner.</i>	Unit 07
international	<i>adjective</i>	A2	relating to or involving two or more countries	<i>an international team of scientists</i>	Unit 07
journalism	<i>noun</i>	B2	the work of writing for newspapers, magazines, television, or radio	<i>He wants a job in journalism.</i>	Unit 07
know	<i>verb</i>	A1	to have information about something in your mind	<i>I don't know.</i>	Unit 07
last	<i>adverb</i>	A2	after everything or everyone else	<i>last thing at night</i>	Unit 07
later	<i>adjective</i>	A2	after some time	<i>Can I call you later?</i>	Unit 07
law	<i>phrase</i>	B2	the system of official rules in a country	<i>You're breaking the law.</i>	Unit 07
lawyer	<i>noun</i>	B1	someone whose job is to explain the law to people and give advice	<i>Have you contacted your lawyer?</i>	Unit 07
leader	<i>noun</i>	B1	a person in control of a group, country, or situation	<i>a religious leader</i>	Unit 07
leave	<i>verb</i>	A1	to go away from a place	<i>I leave the office at about seven o'clock.</i>	Unit 07
library	<i>noun</i>	A2	a place with a lot of books that you can read or borrow	<i>a library book</i>	Unit 07
literature	<i>noun</i>	B1	books, poems, etc that are considered to be art	<i>classical literature</i>	Unit 07
look after	<i>phrasal verb</i>	A2	to take care of something by keeping them healthy or in a good condition	<i>I look after my home.</i>	Unit 07
lots	<i>noun</i>	A1	a large number or amount of people or things	<i>There are lots of interesting shops near here.</i>	Unit 07
make	<i>verb</i>	A1	to create something	<i>So, you make clothes, yeah?</i>	Unit 07
decision	<i>noun</i>	A2	a choice that you make about something after thinking about several possibilities	<i>It can be difficult to make decisions.</i>	Unit 07
management	<i>noun</i>	B2	being in control of an office, shop, team, etc	<i>management skills</i>	Unit 07

marketing	<i>noun</i>	B2	the work of encouraging people to buy a product or service	<i>a career in marketing/sales and marketing</i>	Unit 07
mathematics	<i>noun</i>	A2	the study of and science of numbers and shapes	<i>a professor of mathematics</i>	Unit 07
medicine	<i>noun</i>	B1	the science of treating and preventing illness	<i>He studied medicine at Bristol University.</i>	Unit 07
much	<i>quantifier</i>	A2	In negative sentences, 'much' is used to say that there is not a large amount of something.	<i>not much free time</i>	Unit 07
musician	<i>noun</i>	B1	someone who plays a musical instrument, often as a job	<i>a jazz musician</i>	Unit 07
the news	<i>phrase</i>	B1	information about important things that have just happened on television, radio and in newspapers	<i>I'm just watching the news.</i>	Unit 07
news	<i>noun</i>	A2	new information	<i>Have you heard Jennie's news?</i>	Unit 07
of	<i>preposition</i>	A1	used after words which show an amount	<i>a kilo of apples</i>	Unit 07
of	<i>preposition</i>	A1	containing	<i>a bottle of water</i>	Unit 07
of	<i>preposition</i>	A2	showing position or direction	<i>the centre of town, the north of Poland</i>	Unit 07
of	<i>preposition</i>	A1	used with numbers, ages and dates	<i>the fourteenth of February</i>	Unit 07
once	<i>adverb</i>	A2	one time	<i>once a week</i>	Unit 07
pair	<i>noun</i>	A2	two things that look the same and are used together	<i>I'm looking for a pair of black shoes.</i>	Unit 07
part-time	<i>adjective</i>	B1	working or studying only for part of the day or the week	<i>I'm doing a part-time course in catering.</i>	Unit 07
phone call	<i>noun</i>	A1	when you use the telephone	<i>I've got to make a phone call.</i>	Unit 07
probably	<i>adverb</i>	A2	used to mean that something is very likely	<i>Probably about five hours a week.</i>	Unit 07
professor	<i>noun</i>	B1	the highest rank of teacher in a British university, or a teacher in an American university or college	<i>a professor of history at Oxford</i>	Unit 07
project	<i>noun</i>	B2	a planned piece of work that has a particular purpose	<i>He's working on two projects.</i>	Unit 07
public transport	<i>noun</i>	B1	a system of vehicles such as buses and trains which operate at regular times and that the public use		Unit 07
report	<i>noun</i>	B1	a description of an event or situation	<i>Dean is working on a report.</i>	Unit 07

salesperson	noun		someone whose job is selling things	<i>A salesperson almost sold me the package.</i>	Unit 07
self-employed	adjective		working for yourself and not for a company or other organization	<i>He's been self-employed for over ten years now.</i>	Unit 07
seminar	noun	B2	a meeting of a group of people with a teacher or expert for training, discussion, or study of a subject	<i>We have a seminar every week to talk about our lectures.</i>	Unit 07
sleep	verb	A1	to be in the state of rest when your eyes are closed, your body is not active, and your mind is unconscious	<i>We had to sleep in the car that night.</i>	Unit 07
so	conjunction	A2	used to say that something is the reason why something else happens	<i>It's very hot in there, so by the end of the day I'm tired.</i>	Unit 07
spend	verb	A2	to use money to buy or pay for something	<i>She spends a lot on clothes.</i>	Unit 07
spend	verb	A2	to use time doing something or being somewhere	<i>He spent 18 months working on the project.</i>	Unit 07
start	noun	B1	the beginning of something	<i>the start of the day</i>	Unit 07
strong	adjective	B2	of a good quality or level and likely to be successful	<i>a strong leader</i>	Unit 07
subject	noun	A1	an area of knowledge studied in school or university	<i>Chemistry is my favourite subject.</i>	Unit 07
suit	noun	A2	a jacket and trousers or a jacket and skirt that are made from the same material	<i>She wore a dark blue suit.</i>	Unit 07
team	noun	B1	a group of people who work together to do something	<i>a management team</i>	Unit 07
tie	noun	A2	a long, thin piece of cloth that a man wears around his neck with a shirt	<i>a shirt and tie</i>	Unit 07
tired	adjective	A1	feeling that you want to rest or sleep	<i>I'm too tired to go out tonight.</i>	Unit 07
twice	adverb	A2	two times	<i>twice a week</i>	Unit 07
unemployed	adjective	B1	not having a job	<i>I've been unemployed for six months.</i>	Unit 07
wear	verb	A1	to have a piece of clothing, jewellery, etc on your body	<i>I wear jeans a lot of the time.</i>	Unit 07
work for	phrase	A1	to do a job for a particular company	<i>I work for Alstom.</i>	Unit 07
work hard	phrase	A1	to spend a lot of time working, using a lot of effort	<i>She worked really hard at college.</i>	Unit 07

work on	phrasal verb		to spend time working at a particular thing	<i>I'm working on a report.</i>	Unit 07
work-life balance	phrase		the amount of time you spend doing your job compared with the amount of time you spend with your family or doing the things that you enjoy	<i>It's difficult to get the right work-life balance.</i>	Unit 07
admire	verb	B2	to like or respect someone or something because they are good or clever	<i>I admire him for being so determined.</i>	Unit 08
adventurous	adjective	B2	liking to try new or difficult things	<i>I'm going to be more adventurous with my cooking.</i>	Unit 08
agree	verb	A2	to have the same opinion as someone	<i>I agree with you.</i>	Unit 08
alone	adverb	A2	without other people	<i>She wants to live alone.</i>	Unit 08
ambitious	adjective	B2	wanting to be successful or powerful	<i>an ambitious young lawyer</i>	Unit 08
appearance	noun	B1	the way a person or thing looks	<i>She's very concerned with her appearance.</i>	Unit 08
artistic	adjective	B2	good at making things, such as paintings and drawings	<i>Both of our children are artistic.</i>	Unit 08
aunt	noun	A2	the sister of your mother or father, or the wife of your uncle	<i>We were visiting my aunt and uncle.</i>	Unit 08
bald	adjective	B1	with little or no hair	<i>John started to go bald at an early age.</i>	Unit 08
beard	noun	A1	the hair that grows on a man's chin (=the bottom of his face)	<i>He's grown a beard.</i>	Unit 08
beauty spot	noun		a small dark mark on someone's face	<i>She had a beauty spot on her cheek.</i>	Unit 08
blue	adjective	A1	being the same colour as the sky when there are no clouds	<i>a dark blue jacket</i>	Unit 08
brown	adjective	A1	being the same colour as chocolate	<i>dark brown hair</i>	Unit 08
child	noun	A1	a young person who is not yet an adult	<i>an eight-year-old child</i>	Unit 08
child	noun	A1	a son or daughter, also when they are adults	<i>Their children have all left home and started families of their own.</i>	Unit 08
close	adjective	A2	If people are close, they know each other well and like each other	<i>We're very close.</i>	Unit 08
confident	adjective	B1	certain about your ability to do things well	<i>He's fairly confident that he'll win.</i>	Unit 08

cousin	<i>noun</i>	A2	the child of your aunt or uncle	<i>My aunt came to visit with two of my cousins.</i>	Unit 08
creative	<i>adjective</i>	B1	good at thinking of new ideas and making interesting things	<i>Her book is full of creative ways to decorate your home.</i>	Unit 08
dad	<i>noun</i>	A1	father	<i>My dad has curly brown hair.</i>	Unit 08
dark	<i>adjective</i>	A1	nearer to black than white in colour	<i>dark blue/green</i>	Unit 08
dark	<i>adjective</i>	A1	having black or brown hair or brown skin	<i>A short, dark woman with glasses arrived.</i>	Unit 08
dress	<i>noun</i>	A1	a piece of clothing for women which covers the top of the body and hangs down over the legs	<i>She was wearing a simple red dress.</i>	Unit 08
each other	<i>pronoun</i>	A2	used to show that each person in a group of two or more people does something to the others	<i>We don't see each other a lot.</i>	Unit 08
exhibition	<i>noun</i>	B1	when things such as paintings are shown to the public	<i>There's a new exhibition of sculpture on at the city gallery.</i>	Unit 08
eye	<i>noun</i>	A1	one of the two organs in your face, which you use to see with	<i>Sara has black hair and brown eyes.</i>	Unit 08
fashion	<i>noun</i>	A2	the most popular style of clothes or behaviour at a particular time	<i>Long hair is back in fashion.</i>	Unit 08
fashionable	<i>adjective</i>	B1	popular at a particular time	<i>fashionable clothes</i>	Unit 08
father-in-law	<i>noun</i>	B2	the father of your husband or wife	<i>My father-in-law died recently.</i>	Unit 08
funny	<i>adjective</i>	A1	making you smile or laugh	<i>Vikram's ... creative, and sometimes very funny.</i>	Unit 08
funny	<i>adjective</i>	B1	strange or unusual and not what you expect	<i>It's funny because I'm 30 and she's 20 but our mum says we're like twins.</i>	Unit 08
get in touch	<i>phrase</i>	B1	to communicate with someone by telephoning, or writing to them	<i>We get in touch maybe twice a year.</i>	Unit 08
get on	<i>phrasal verb</i>	B1	If two or more people get on, they like each other and are friendly with each other	<i>I get on with my sister really well.</i>	Unit 08
glasses	<i>noun</i>	A1	a piece of equipment with two transparent parts that you wear in front of your eyes to help you see better	<i>a pair of glasses</i>	Unit 08
grandfather	<i>noun</i>	A2	the father of your mother or father	<i>My grandfather was Russian.</i>	Unit 08

grandmother	<i>noun</i>	A2	the mother of your mother or father	<i>My grandmother lived with my mother's family.</i>	Unit 08
green	<i>adjective</i>	A1	being the same colour as grass	<i>She's got green eyes.</i>	Unit 08
hair	<i>noun</i>	A1	the thin, thread-like parts that grow on the head and body of people and animals	<i>a girl with long, fair hair</i>	Unit 08
hairstyle	<i>noun</i>		the style of someone's hair	<i>Do you like my new hairstyle?</i>	Unit 08
happy	<i>adjective</i>	A1	pleased and in a good mood, especially because something good has happened	<i>She looked really happy.</i>	Unit 08
hard-working	<i>adjective</i>		doing a job seriously and with a lot of effort	<i>He's always been hard-working and conscientious.</i>	Unit 08
have got	<i>verb</i>	A1	to own something	<i>She's got a green Toyota.</i>	Unit 08
heel	<i>noun</i>	B2	the back part of your foot	<i>I have a blister on my heel.</i>	Unit 08
high heels	<i>noun</i>		women's shoes with heels raised high off the ground	<i>She was in high heels.</i>	Unit 08
image	<i>noun</i>	B2	the way that other people think someone or something is	<i>They want to improve the public image of the police.</i>	Unit 08
independent	<i>adjective</i>	B1	not wanting or needing anyone else to help you	<i>She's a very independent four-year-old.</i>	Unit 08
intelligent	<i>adjective</i>	B1	able to learn and understand things easily	<i>She is a highly intelligent young woman.</i>	Unit 08
jacket	<i>noun</i>	A2	a short coat	<i>a leather jacket</i>	Unit 08
jewel	<i>noun</i>	B2	a valuable stone that is used to make jewellery	<i>a crown studded with jewels</i>	Unit 08
jewellery	<i>noun</i>	A2	objects made from gold, silver, and valuable stones that you wear for decoration	<i>She has a lot of valuable jewellery.</i>	Unit 08
know	<i>verb</i>	B1	to be familiar with a person, place or thing because you have met them, been there, used it, etc before	<i>We know each other very well.</i>	Unit 08
last	<i>phrase</i>	A2	a person or thing that comes after all the others	<i>The last born child is often quite creative.</i>	Unit 08
like	<i>preposition</i>	A2	similar to someone or something	<i>She's 26, like me.</i>	Unit 08
like	<i>verb</i>	A1	to enjoy something or think that someone or something is nice	<i>I like boat trips.</i>	Unit 08
like	<i>preposition</i>	B1	for example	<i>But sometimes I do extra work, like writing reviews.</i>	Unit 08
long	<i>adjective</i>	A1	having a large distance from one end to the other	<i>long hair</i>	Unit 08

make-up	<i>noun</i>	A2	coloured substances that a woman puts on her face to make her more attractive	<i>She's wearing white make-up</i>	Unit 08
medium	<i>adjective</i>	B1	in the middle of a group of different amounts or sizes	<i>He's medium height.</i>	Unit 08
mother-in-law	<i>noun</i>	B2	the mother of your husband or wife	<i>My mother-in-law is coming to stay.</i>	Unit 08
moustache	<i>noun</i>	B1	a line of hair that some men grow above their mouths	<i>He's grown a moustache.</i>	Unit 08
mum	<i>noun</i>	A1	mother	<i>Can we go now, Mum?</i>	Unit 08
necklace	<i>noun</i>	A2	a piece of jewellery that you wear around your neck	<i>a pearl necklace</i>	Unit 08
nephew	<i>noun</i>	B1	the son of your brother or sister	<i>It was my nephew's birthday.</i>	Unit 08
niece	<i>noun</i>	B1	the daughter of your brother or sister	<i>My niece is 16 on Saturday.</i>	Unit 08
only child	<i>noun</i>	A1	someone who has no brothers or sisters	<i>She was a much-loved only child.</i>	Unit 08
outgoing	<i>adjective</i>		Someone who is outgoing is friendly, talks a lot, and enjoys meeting people.	<i>Anne is very outgoing, but her sister's quite shy.</i>	Unit 08
pale	<i>adjective</i>	B2	If your face is pale, it has less colour than usual because you are ill.	<i>You're looking a bit pale - are you all right?</i>	Unit 08
personality	<i>noun</i>	B2	the qualities that make one person different from another	<i>She's got a lovely warm personality.</i>	Unit 08
Personally, ...	<i>adverb</i>	B1	used when you are saying your opinion	<i>Personally, I think Michael Grose is right.</i>	Unit 08
relative	<i>noun</i>	B1	someone in your family	<i>a party for friends and relatives</i>	Unit 08
relaxed	<i>adjective</i>	B1	feeling happy and comfortable because nothing is worrying you	<i>She seemed relaxed and in control of the situation.</i>	Unit 08
serious	<i>adjective</i>	B1	A serious person is quiet and does not laugh often.	<i>a serious child</i>	Unit 08
short	<i>adjective</i>	A1	having a small distance from one end to the other	<i>short, brown hair</i>	Unit 08
sister-in-law	<i>noun</i>	B2	the woman married to your brother, or the sister of your husband or wife	<i>I've got to buy a birthday present for my sister-in-law.</i>	Unit 08
skin	<i>noun</i>	B1	the outer layer of a person or animal's body	<i>Pale skin was fashionable in Europe for hundreds of years.</i>	Unit 08

special	adjective	B1	different from normal things, or used for one purpose	<i>special clothes for special occasions</i>	Unit 08
tall	adjective	A1	being higher than most other people or things	<i>He's tall and thin.</i>	Unit 08
tan	noun	B2	when your skin is brown from being in the sun	<i>He's got a tan.</i>	Unit 08
to	preposition	A1	in the direction of somewhere	<i>I'd like to go to Istanbul.</i>	Unit 08
traditional	adjective	B1	following the customs or ways of behaving that have continued in a group of people for a long time	<i>traditional farming methods</i>	Unit 08
twins	noun	B1	two children who are born to the same mother at the same time	<i>Our mum says we're like twins.</i>	Unit 08
uncle	noun	A2	the brother of your mother or father, or the husband of your aunt	<i>My uncle and aunt are coming to stay.</i>	Unit 08
way	noun	A2	how you do something	<i>the way men dress</i>	Unit 08
well	adverb	A2	in a complete way or as much as possible	<i>We don't know each other very well.</i>	Unit 08
wig	noun		a covering of hair that you wear on your head	<i>He so obviously wears a wig.</i>	Unit 08
across	preposition	A2	from one side to the other	<i>I was walking across the road.</i>	Unit 09
better	adjective	A1	good: of a higher quality or more enjoyable than someone or something else	<i>He got a better job in the States.</i>	Unit 09
better	adjective	A1	less ill than before	<i>I feel much better.</i>	Unit 09
better	adverb	A1	well: more, or in a more successful way	<i>I'd like to get to know him better.</i>	Unit 09
bicycle	noun	A2	a vehicle with two wheels that you sit on and move by turning the two pedals (=parts you press with your feet)	<i>Riding a bicycle is a good way to keep fit.</i>	Unit 09
-friendly	suffix		used at the end of words to mean 'not harmful'	<i>a bicycle-friendly city</i>	Unit 09
bike lane	noun		a part of a road that is only for bicycles	<i>I was cycling in the bike lane.</i>	Unit 09
careful	adjective	A2	giving a lot of attention to what you are doing so that you do not have an accident or make a mistake	<i>Be careful, Michael - that knife's sharp.</i>	Unit 09
catch	verb	A1	to get on a bus, train, etc	<i>Catch the number 42 bus.</i>	Unit 09
change	verb	A2	to get off one bus, plane, etc and get on a different one	<i>You need to change coaches once.</i>	Unit 09
coach	noun	A2	a comfortable bus used to take groups of people on long journeys	<i>a coach trip</i>	Unit 09

comment	<i>noun</i>	B2	something that you say or write that shows your opinion	<i>You get a lot of comments, like 'Where's the other wheel?'</i>	Unit 09
day return	<i>noun</i>		a ticket for a bus or train when you go somewhere and come back on the same day	<i>a day return to Norwich</i>	Unit 09
decide	<i>verb</i>	A2	to choose something after thinking about the possibilities	<i>She's decided to take the job.</i>	Unit 09
departure	<i>noun</i>	B1	when someone or something leaves a place	<i>the departure of flight BA117</i>	Unit 09
direct	<i>adjective</i>	B1	going straight from one place to another without turning or stopping	<i>Is it direct?</i>	Unit 09
dollar	<i>noun</i>	A1	the unit of money used in the US, Canada, and some other countries; \$	<i>These jeans were fifty dollars.</i>	Unit 09
down	<i>preposition</i>	A2	towards or in a lower place	<i>I go down some steps and into a quiet, riverside park.</i>	Unit 09
exercise	<i>noun</i>	A2	activity that you do with your body to make your body strong and healthy	<i>It's good exercise.</i>	Unit 09
far	<i>adverb</i>	A2	used to talk about how distant something is	<i>Is it far?</i>	Unit 09
fast	<i>adjective</i>	A1	quick	<i>fast cars</i>	Unit 09
for	<i>preposition</i>	A2	meaning or representing something	<i>P for Peter.</i>	Unit 09
form	<i>noun</i>	B2	a type of something or a way of doing something	<i>What forms of transport do most people use where you live?</i>	Unit 09
from ... to ...	<i>phrase</i>	A1	used to give information about periods of time and distances	<i>The museum is open from Monday to Saturday.</i>	Unit 09
further	<i>adverb</i>	B1	far: at or to a place or time that is a longer distance away	<i>Let's walk a bit further down the road.</i>	Unit 09
furthest	<i>adverb</i>	B1	far: most distant	<i>What is the furthest distance you can run?</i>	Unit 09
get	<i>verb</i>	A1	to arrive somewhere	<i>Can we talk when I get home?</i>	Unit 09
get	<i>verb</i>	B1	to become ill	<i>Try this if you get stomach ache</i>	Unit 09
get	<i>verb</i>	A1	to obtain or buy something	<i>Where's the best place to get a good cup of coffee?</i>	Unit 09
get	<i>verb</i>	A2	to go somewhere and bring back someone or something	<i>Did you get some U.S dollars for me?</i>	Unit 09
get	<i>verb</i>	A1	to receive something	<i>How many emails do you get a day?</i>	Unit 09

get off	<i>phrasal verb</i>	A2	to leave a train, bus or aircraft	<i>Get off at East Broadway Station.</i>	Unit 09
gift shop	<i>noun</i>		a shop which sells things that people can give as presents	<i>There's a very nice gift shop in the museum.</i>	Unit 09
government	<i>noun</i>	B1	the group of people who officially control a country	<i>The Government has cut taxes.</i>	Unit 09
far	<i>adjective</i>	A2	used to talk about how distant something is	<i>How far is it?</i>	Unit 09
into	<i>preposition</i>	A1	towards the inside or middle of something	<i>Get into bed!</i>	Unit 09
kilometre	<i>noun</i>	A2	a unit for measuring distance, equal to 1000 metres	<i>It's about fifty kilometres from the sea.</i>	Unit 09
light	<i>noun</i>	A2	an object that produces light	<i>traffic lights</i>	Unit 09
look	<i>verb</i>	A2	used to describe the appearance of a person or thing	<i>Unicycles are safer than they look.</i>	Unit 09
mean	<i>verb</i>	A2	to have a particular meaning	<i>Do you mean ...?</i>	Unit 09
minute	<i>noun</i>	A1	a period of time equal to 60 seconds	<i>It'll take you thirty minutes to get to the airport.</i>	Unit 09
more	<i>quantifier</i>	A1	something extra to what you have now	<i>Is there any more soup?</i>	Unit 09
more	<i>adverb</i>	A1	used to show that something or someone has a greater amount of a quality than something or someone else	<i>Flying is more expensive than taking the train.</i>	Unit 09
motorbike	<i>noun</i>	A2	a vehicle with two wheels and an engine	<i>He rides a motorbike.</i>	Unit 09
near	<i>adjective</i>	B1	not far away in distance or time	<i>Where's the nearest rickshaw stop?</i>	Unit 09
next	<i>adjective</i>	A2	nearest to now	<i>What time does the next coach leave?</i>	Unit 09
open return	<i>noun</i>		a train/aeroplane, etc. ticket to a place and back again that lets you travel back at any time	<i>How much does an open return ticket cost?</i>	Unit 09
out of	<i>preposition</i>	A2	used to show movement away from the inside of a place or container	<i>I go out of my front door and across Southend Street.</i>	Unit 09
park	<i>verb</i>	A2	to leave a car in a place for a period of time	<i>It's difficult to park in the centre.</i>	Unit 09
petrol	<i>noun</i>	A2	a liquid fuel used in cars	<i>Could you put some petrol in the car?</i>	Unit 09
private	<i>adjective</i>	B1	only for one person or group and not for everyone	<i>You can't park here - this is private property.</i>	Unit 09

quick	adjective	A1	doing something fast or taking only a short time	<i>I tried to catch him but he was too quick for me.</i>	Unit 09
repeat	verb	A2	to say or do something more than once	<i>So, just to repeat, ...</i>	Unit 09
ride	verb	A1	to travel by sitting on a horse, bicycle, or motorcycle and controlling it	<i>He rides a motorbike.</i>	Unit 09
scooter	noun	A2	a small motorcycle	<i>He rides around on a scooter.</i>	Unit 09
single	noun	B1	a ticket for a journey that is from one place to another but not back again	<i>Is it a single or a return ticket?</i>	Unit 09
sunny	adjective	A2	bright because of light from the sun	<i>a lovely sunny day</i>	Unit 09
take	verb	A2	If something takes a particular amount of time, or a particular quality, you need that amount of time or that quality in order to be able to do it.	<i>How long does it take to Reading?</i>	Unit 09
taxi	noun	A1	a car with a driver who you pay to take you somewhere	<i>I'll take a taxi to the airport.</i>	Unit 09
through	preposition	A2	from one end or side of something to the other	<i>The River Seine flows through Paris.</i>	Unit 09
traffic jam	noun	B1	a line of cars, trucks, etc that are moving slowly	<i>We were in a traffic jam for two hours.</i>	Unit 09
traffic light	noun	A2	a set of red, green, and yellow lights that is used to stop and start traffic	<i>Turn left at the traffic lights.</i>	Unit 09
transport	noun	B1	a vehicle or system of vehicles, such as buses, trains, aeroplanes, etc for getting from one place to another	<i>I rely on public transport.</i>	Unit 09
underground	noun	A2	a system of trains that is built under a city	<i>I usually get the underground.</i>	Unit 09
unicycle	noun		a vehicle like a bicycle with only one wheel	<i>He rides a unicycle to work.</i>	Unit 09
up	preposition	A2	towards or in a higher place	<i>He ran up the stairs.</i>	Unit 09
walk	verb	A1	to move forward by putting one foot in front of the other and then repeating the action	<i>I usually walk to the shops.</i>	Unit 09
walk	noun	A2	a journey that you make by walking, often for enjoyment	<i>It's a ten-minute walk.</i>	Unit 09
way	noun	A2	the route you take to get from one place to another	<i>What's the best way to get there?</i>	Unit 09
worse	adjective	A2	bad: more unpleasant or difficult than something else that is also bad	<i>The exam was worse than I expected.</i>	Unit 09
wrong	adjective	A1	not correct	<i>Sorry, I'm wrong. It's ...</i>	Unit 09

about	adverb	A1	close to a particular number or time, although not exactly that number or time	<i>I first met Ed when he was about sixteen.</i>	Unit 10
about	preposition	A1	relating to a particular subject	<i>Family Law is about the difficult relationship between a father and son.</i>	Unit 10
absolutely	adverb	B1	completely	<i>That sounds absolutely fantastic.</i>	Unit 10
action film	noun		a film in which a lot of exciting things happen	<i>He likes action films, like the Bond films.</i>	Unit 10
animated film	noun		an animated film is one in which drawings and models seem to move	<i>They've made an animated film of the book.</i>	Unit 10
lunchtime	noun	A2	the time when lunch is eaten	<i>See you at lunchtime.</i>	Unit 10
birthday	noun	A1	the day on which someone was born, or the same date each year	<i>a birthday party</i>	Unit 10
comedy	noun	B1	a funny film or play	<i>The film is described as a romantic comedy.</i>	Unit 10
day	noun	A2	the time that you usually spend at work or school	<i>Not a good day at the office.</i>	Unit 10
describe	verb	A2	to say what someone or something is like	<i>I tried to describe what I had seen.</i>	Unit 10
documentary	noun	B1	a film or television programme that gives facts about a real situation	<i>a TV documentary about climate change</i>	Unit 10
fantastic	adjective	A2	very good	<i>He looks fantastic in that suit.</i>	Unit 10
fine	phrase	A1	used to agree with a suggestion	<i>Fine with me.</i>	Unit 10
practice	noun	A2	when you repeat an activity to improve your ability	<i>football practice</i>	Unit 10
get together	phrasal verb	B1	to meet in order to do something or spend time together	<i>Let's get together again soon.</i>	Unit 10
horror film	noun	B1	a film that entertains people by shocking or frightening them	<i>He's a big fan of horror films.</i>	Unit 10
how about	phrase	A2	used to make a suggestion	<i>How about six thirty?</i>	Unit 10
laugh	verb	A2	to smile and make sounds with your voice because something is funny	<i>You never laugh at my jokes.</i>	Unit 10
let	verb	A2	to allow someone to do something or to allow someone to have something	<i>Please let me know if you can come.</i>	Unit 10

let's	<i>phrase</i>	A2	something that you say to ask someone if they want to do something with you	<i>Let's go out tonight.</i>	Unit 10
match	<i>noun</i>	A2	a sports competition in which two people or teams compete against each other	<i>a tennis match</i>	Unit 10
programme	<i>noun</i>		a thin book that you buy at a theatre, sports event, etc	<i>a theatre programme</i>	Unit 10
romantic	<i>adjective</i>	B1	relating to exciting feelings of love	<i>a romantic film</i>	Unit 10
science fiction	<i>noun</i>	B1	books, films or cartoons about an imagined future, especially about space travel or other planets	<i>a science-fiction novel/story</i>	Unit 10
second	<i>noun</i>	A2	one of the 60 parts a minute is divided into	<i>It takes eight minutes and 18 seconds for light to travel from the sun to the earth.</i>	Unit 10
see	<i>verb</i>	A2	to watch a film, television programme, etc	<i>Do you want to see 'Family Law'?</i>	Unit 10
set	<i>verb</i>	B1	If a book, play, or film is set in a place or period of time, the story happens there or at that time.	<i>It's set in Spain in the 1940s.</i>	Unit 10
suggestion	<i>noun</i>	B1	an idea or plan that someone suggests	<i>Phillip made a few suggestions.</i>	Unit 10
This is to ...	<i>phrase</i>	A2	used when writing to introduce the purpose of the letter, often used when inviting someone to something	<i>This is to invite you to my 30th birthday party.</i>	Unit 10
today	<i>noun</i>	A1	this day, or on this day	<i>It's Johann's birthday today.</i>	Unit 10
tomorrow	<i>noun</i>	A1	the day after today or on the day after today	<i>It's my birthday tomorrow.</i>	Unit 10
tonight	<i>noun/adverb</i>	A1	the night of this day, or during the night of this day	<i>What are you doing tonight?</i>	Unit 10
What about ...?	<i>phrase</i>	A2	used to suggest something	<i>What about going to see a film?</i>	Unit 10
would love to	<i>phrase</i>	A1	used to state a strong desire	<i>We'd love to come.</i>	Unit 10
airline	<i>noun</i>	B1	a company that takes people and things to places in aeroplanes	<i>Austria's national airline</i>	Unit 11
Anyway	<i>adverb</i>	A2	used when you are returning to an earlier subject	<i>Anyway, as I said, I'll be away next week.</i>	Unit 11
apologise	<i>verb</i>	B1	to tell someone you are sorry about something you have done	<i>She apologised for losing the contract.</i>	Unit 11

at	preposition	A1	in a particular place or position	<i>at a lecture; at school</i>	Unit 11
at	preposition	A1	used to show the time something happens	<i>at 7.00</i>	Unit 11
at	preposition	B1	used after an adjective to show a person's ability to do something	<i>good at meeting new people</i>	Unit 11
at the moment	phrase	A2	now	<i>She's not here at the moment.</i>	Unit 11
bag	noun	A1	a container used for carrying things	<i>a paper bag</i>	Unit 11
baggage collection	noun		the place in an airport where you get your bags after a flight	<i>I was still waiting for my luggage at baggage collection.</i>	Unit 11
bat	noun	B1	a small animal like a mouse with wings that flies at night	<i>A bat swooped by.</i>	Unit 11
bear	noun	A2	a large, strong, wild animal with thick fur	<i>a brown bear</i>	Unit 11
belt	noun	A2	a thin piece of leather or plastic that you wear around the middle of your body	<i>She fastened her belt.</i>	Unit 11
boarding	noun	B1	when it is time for people to get on an aircraft	<i>Boarding is at 3.45 from gate 20.</i>	Unit 11
gate	noun	B1	the part of an airport where passengers get on or off an aircraft	<i>Boarding is at 3.45 from gate 20.</i>	Unit 11
boarding pass	noun		a piece of paper you must show to get on an aircraft	<i>Can I see your passport and boarding pass, please?</i>	Unit 11
carry	verb	A1	to hold something or someone with your hands or on your back and take them somewhere	<i>Are you carrying anything for anybody else?</i>	Unit 11
check-in	noun	B1	the place at an airport where you go to say that you have arrived for your flight, or the act of going to the check-in to say that you have arrived for your flight	<i>a check-in counter/desk</i>	Unit 11
complain	verb	B1	to say that something is wrong or that you are angry about something	<i>Lots of people have complained about the noise.</i>	Unit 11
customs	noun	B1	the place where your bags are examined when you are going into a country	<i>He was stopped going through customs.</i>	Unit 11
delayed	verb	A2	to cause something or someone to be slow or late (often passive)	<i>The flight was delayed.</i>	Unit 11
destination	noun	B1	the place where someone or something is going	<i>Spain is a very popular holiday destination.</i>	Unit 11
five-star	adjective		describes a hotel or resort of very high quality	<i>a five-star hotel</i>	Unit 11

flight	<i>noun</i>	A2	a journey in an aircraft	<i>Did you have a good flight?</i>	Unit 11
free	<i>adjective</i>	A2	not being used by anyone	<i>I tried to sleep on some free seats.</i>	Unit 11
frightened	<i>adjective</i>	B1	afraid or nervous	<i>I've always been frightened of going to the dentist.</i>	Unit 11
gun	<i>noun</i>	B1	a weapon that you fire bullets out of	<i>Someone fired a gun into the crowd.</i>	Unit 11
hand luggage	<i>noun</i>		small bags that you can carry onto an aircraft with you when you travel	<i>Do you have any hand luggage?</i>	Unit 11
Here you are.	<i>phrase</i>	A2	used when you are giving someone something	<i>Have you got the paper? "Here you are."</i>	Unit 11
in the end	<i>phrase</i>	B1	finally	<i>We thought we might go abroad for Christmas, but in the end we stayed at home.</i>	Unit 11
just	<i>adverb</i>	B1	only	<i>Just this bag.</i>	Unit 11
land	<i>verb</i>	B1	if an aircraft lands, it arrives on the ground after a journey, and if you land it, you make it arrive on the ground	<i>The plane landed at nine o'clock.</i>	Unit 11
midnight	<i>noun</i>	A2	12 o'clock at night	<i>We didn't get home till midnight.</i>	Unit 11
miss	<i>verb</i>	A2	to arrive too late to get on a bus, train, or aeroplane	<i>He missed the plane to Dublin.</i>	Unit 11
pack	<i>verb</i>	A2	to put your things into bags or boxes when you are going on holiday or leaving the place where you live	<i>Did you pack your bag yourself?</i>	Unit 11
passport control	<i>noun</i>	B2	an area, especially in an airport, where you show your passport to someone before entering a country	<i>We've got to go through passport control.</i>	Unit 11
pigeon	<i>noun</i>		a grey bird which often lives on buildings in towns	<i>He was feeding the pigeons.</i>	Unit 11
rat	<i>noun</i>	A2	an animal that looks like a large mouse and has a long tail	<i>Rats carry disease.</i>	Unit 11
receptionist	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone who works in a hotel or office building, answering the telephone and dealing with guests	<i>a hotel receptionist</i>	Unit 11

seat	noun	A2	something that you sit on	<i>Please, have/take a seat (=sit down).</i>	Unit 11
security	noun	B1	the things that are done to keep someone or something safe	<i>airport security</i>	Unit 11
shoe	noun	A1	a strong covering for the foot, often made of leather	<i>a pair of shoes</i>	Unit 11
shout	verb	A2	to say something very loudly	<i>Look out! she shouted.</i>	Unit 11
snake	noun	A2	a long, thin creature with no legs that slides along the ground	<i>She's very afraid of snakes.</i>	Unit 11
spider	noun	B1	a creature with eight long legs which catches insects in a web (=structure like a net)	<i>She's afraid of spiders.</i>	Unit 11
start	verb	A1	to begin doing something	<i>She started laughing.</i>	Unit 11
stop	verb	A1	to finish doing something	<i>Can you ask your children to stop running round the airport lounge?</i>	Unit 11
take off	phrasal verb	A2	If an aeroplane takes off, it begins to fly.	<i>The plane took off at nine o'clock.</i>	Unit 11
TV programme	noun	A2	a show on television	<i>Which TV programmes do you watch?</i>	Unit 11
wallet	noun	A2	a small, flat container for paper money and credit cards (=plastic cards used for paying with), usually used by a man	<i>Can you pay for this? I haven't got my wallet.</i>	Unit 11
wedding	noun	B1	an official ceremony at which a man and woman get married	<i>We're going to a wedding on Saturday.</i>	Unit 11
Well, ...	exclamation	A1	something you say before you start speaking	<i>Well, this was a few weeks ago.</i>	Unit 11
yourself	pronoun	A2	used to give more attention to the word 'you'	<i>Did you pack your bags yourself?</i>	Unit 11
youth hostel	noun		a cheap, simple hotel, especially for young people who are travelling around	<i>We stayed in a youth hostel.</i>	Unit 11
a	determiner	A2	every or each	<i>Take one tablet three times a day.</i>	Unit 12
accident	noun	A2	something bad which happens by chance, and hurts someone or damages something	<i>a car accident</i>	Unit 12
ache	noun	B1	pain which continues for a long time	<i>I've got stomach ache.</i>	Unit 12

advice	<i>noun</i>	A2	suggestions about what you think someone should do	<i>There's a book giving advice on how to set up your own club.</i>	Unit 12
air	<i>noun</i>	A2	the mixture of gases around the Earth which we breathe	<i>air pollution</i>	Unit 12
alcohol	<i>noun</i>	A2	drinks such as wine and beer that can make you drunk	<i>I don't drink alcohol.</i>	Unit 12
allergic	<i>adjective</i>		having an allergy	<i>Are you allergic to anything?</i>	Unit 12
ankle	<i>noun</i>	B1	the part of your leg that is just above your foot	<i>He broke his ankle playing football.</i>	Unit 12
arm	<i>noun</i>	A1	the long part at each side of the human body, ending in a hand	<i>She held the tiny baby in her arms.</i>	Unit 12
back	<i>noun</i>	A2	the part of your body from your shoulders to your bottom	<i>He was lying on his back.</i>	Unit 12
backache	<i>noun</i>		a pain in your back	<i>She suffers from backache.</i>	Unit 12
bare	<i>adjective</i>	B2	not covered by clothes	<i>bare feet</i>	Unit 12
black	<i>adjective</i>	A1	being the colour of the sky on a dark night	<i>a black jacket</i>	Unit 12
body	<i>noun</i>	A1	all of a person or animal	<i>the human body</i>	Unit 12
bone	<i>noun</i>	B1	one of the hard, white pieces inside the body of a person or animal	<i>He broke a bone in his hand.</i>	Unit 12
close	<i>verb</i>	A1	If something closes, it moves so that it is not open, and if you close something, you move it so that it is not open.	<i>Lie down and close your eyes.</i>	Unit 12
cold	<i>noun</i>	A2	a common illness which makes your nose produce liquid	<i>I've got a cold.</i>	Unit 12
collocation	<i>noun</i>	B2	a word or phrase that sounds natural and correct when it is used with another word or phrase	<i>In the phrase 'a hard frost', 'hard' is a collocation of 'frost', and 'strong' would not sound natural.</i>	Unit 12
off	<i>adverb</i>	A2	not at work	<i>You should take a day off.</i> <i>I've got an appointment at the dentist's (=where the dentist works) tomorrow.</i>	Unit 12
dentist	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone who looks at and repairs teeth		Unit 12
dose	<i>noun</i>	B2	a measured amount of medicine that is taken at one time or during a period of time	<i>What is the recommended dose?</i>	Unit 12

ear	noun	A1	one of the two things on your head that you hear with	<i>She whispered something in his ear.</i>	Unit 12
earache	noun		pain in your ear	<i>I've got earache.</i>	Unit 12
effectively	adverb	B2	in a way that is successful and achieves the result you want	<i>Can you tell me how to work at home more effectively?</i>	Unit 12
elbow	noun	B1	the part in the middle of your arm where it bends	<i>I banged my elbow on the edge of the table.</i>	Unit 12
energy	noun	B1	the ability to be very active without becoming tired	<i>Looking after children takes up a lot of time and energy.</i>	Unit 12
entertain	verb	B1	to keep someone interested and help them to have an enjoyable time	<i>We hired a clown to entertain the children.</i>	Unit 12
face	noun	A1	the front part of the head where the eyes, nose, and mouth are	<i>She's got a long, thin face.</i>	Unit 12
feet	noun	A1	plural of foot	<i>He has very large feet.</i>	Unit 12
finger	noun	A2	one of the five long parts at the end of your hand	<i>She has long, slim fingers.</i>	Unit 12
fit	adjective	A2	healthy, especially because you exercise a lot	<i>Using the stairs keeps you fit.</i>	Unit 12
foot	noun	A1	one of the two flat parts on the ends of your legs that you stand on	<i>bare feet</i>	Unit 12
fresh	adjective	B1	smelling clean or feeling cool	<i>Fresh air is good for you.</i>	Unit 12
garlic clove	noun	A2	one separate part in a root of garlic (=plant with a strong taste used in cooking)	<i>How many cloves of garlic go in this sauce?</i>	Unit 12
head	noun	A1	the part of your body which contains your brain, eyes, ears, mouth, nose, etc	<i>He fell and hit his head on the table.</i>	Unit 12
headache	noun	A2	pain inside your head	<i>I've got a bad headache.</i>	Unit 12
heart	noun	A2	the thing inside your chest that sends blood around your body	<i>My heart was beating fast.</i>	Unit 12
help	verb	A2	to do something for someone	<i>The right colour helps you to be more creative.</i>	Unit 12
honey	noun	A2	a sweet, sticky food that is made by bees	<i>I like honey on my toast.</i>	Unit 12
hope	noun	B1	a good feeling about the future, or something that you want to happen	<i>What are your hopes and plans for the future?</i>	Unit 12
hurt	verb	A2	If a part of your body hurts, it is painful.	<i>My eyes really hurt.</i>	Unit 12
if	conjunction	B1	used to mean 'always' or 'every time'	<i>If you get stomach ache, try this remedy.</i>	Unit 12
improve	verb	A2	to get better or to make something better	<i>Scott's behaviour has improved a lot lately.</i>	Unit 12

inhale	verb		to breathe air, smoke, or gas into your lungs	<i>People who had inhaled the fumes were taken to hospital.</i>	Unit 12
keep	verb	A2	to remain in a particular state or to make someone or something remain in a particular state	<i>Using the stairs keeps you fit.</i>	Unit 12
knee	noun	B1	the middle part of your leg where it bends	<i>a knee injury</i>	Unit 12
large	adjective	A2	big	<i>a large number of people</i>	Unit 12
leg	noun	A1	one of the parts of the body that is used for walking	<i>My legs are tired after so much walking.</i>	Unit 12
lie down	phrasal verb	A2	to move into a position in which your body is flat, usually in order to sleep or rest	<i>Lie down and close your eyes.</i>	Unit 12
light	noun	B1	the brightness that shines from the sun, from fire, or from an object, allowing you to see things	<i>Natural light makes you feel happier.</i>	Unit 12
mouth	noun	A1	the part of the face that is used for eating and speaking	<i>She opened her mouth but no words came out.</i>	Unit 12
muscle	noun	B2	one of many parts in the body that are connected to bones and which help you to move	<i>stomach muscles</i>	Unit 12
natural	adjective	B1	made or caused by nature and not by people or machines	<i>natural gas</i>	Unit 12
neck	noun	A2	the part of the body between your head and your shoulders	<i>She had a red scarf around her neck.</i>	Unit 12
nose	noun	A1	the part of your face that you breathe through and smell with	<i>She has a big nose.</i>	Unit 12
organise	verb	B1	to plan or arrange something	<i>Who is going to organise the party?</i>	Unit 12
pain	noun	A2	a bad feeling in a part of your body when you are ill or hurt	<i>I've got a pain in my back.</i>	Unit 12
paracetamol	noun		a common drug used to reduce pain and fever	<i>I took two paracetamol for my headache.</i>	Unit 12
pharmacist	noun	B2	someone who prepares or sells medicines	<i>I'll ask the pharmacist for advice.</i>	Unit 12
popular	adjective	A2	liked by many people	<i>'Jack' was the most popular boy's name.</i>	Unit 12
problem	noun	A1	a situation that causes difficulties	<i>I've got a problem with my knee.</i>	Unit 12

remedy	<i>noun</i>	B2	something that makes you better when you are ill	<i>a flu remedy</i>	Unit 12
sachet	<i>noun</i>		a small bag containing a small amount of something	<i>sachets of sugar and coffee powder</i>	Unit 12
should	<i>verb</i>	A2	used to say or ask what is the correct or best thing to do	<i>You should put a wet teabag on the sore tooth.</i>	Unit 12
shoulder	<i>noun</i>	B1	where your arm joins your body next to your neck	<i>He put his arm around my shoulder.</i>	Unit 12
sick	<i>adjective</i>	A2	ill	<i>I'm feeling a bit sick.</i>	Unit 12
sore	<i>adjective</i>	B1	painful, especially when touched	<i>I've got a sore throat.</i>	Unit 12
Sorry to be ...	<i>phrase</i>		used to apologize for something that you have said	<i>Sorry to be so boring.</i>	Unit 12
steam	<i>noun</i>	B2	the gas that water makes when you heat it	<i>Steam was rising from the pan.</i>	Unit 12
stomach	<i>noun</i>	A2	the part of your body where food is digested	<i>stomach pains</i>	Unit 12
stomach	<i>noun</i>		the front part of your body just below your chest	<i>a flat stomach</i>	Unit 12
symptom	<i>noun</i>	B2	a physical feeling or problem which shows that you have a particular illness	<i>What are your symptoms?</i>	Unit 12
tablet	<i>noun</i>	B1	a small, round thing containing medicine that you swallow	<i>Take three of these tablets a day.</i>	Unit 12
take	<i>verb</i>	A2	to swallow or use medicine	<i>Take three of these tablets a day.</i>	Unit 12
take photos	<i>phrase</i>	A1	to use a camera to create pictures	<i>I took a lot of photos of the kids.</i>	Unit 12
talk	<i>noun</i>	B2	when someone speaks to a group of people about a particular subject	<i>She gave a talk about road safety at the school.</i>	Unit 12
teabag	<i>noun</i>		a small paper bag with dried leaves inside, used for making tea	<i>Do you use teabags or tea leaves?</i>	Unit 12
temperature	<i>noun</i>	A2	a fever	<i>I've got a temperature.</i>	Unit 12
thumb	<i>noun</i>	B1	the short, thick finger on the side of your hand	<i>I've hurt my thumb.</i>	Unit 12
toe	<i>noun</i>	A2	one of the five separate parts at the end of your foot	<i>He accidentally trod on my toe.</i>	Unit 12
tooth	<i>noun</i>	A2	one of the hard, white things in your mouth that you use for biting	<i>You should brush your teeth twice a day.</i>	Unit 12
toothache	<i>noun</i>		a pain in one of your teeth	<i>I've got really bad toothache.</i>	Unit 12

unusual	adjective	A2	different and not ordinary, often in a way that is interesting	<i>an unusual name</i>	Unit 12
wet	adjective	A2	covered in water or another liquid	<i>a wet towel</i>	Unit 12
wine	noun	A1	an alcoholic drink that is made from the juice of grapes (=small, green or purple fruit)	<i>a glass of wine</i>	Unit 12
wrist	noun	B2	the part of your body between your hand and your arm	<i>I've sprained my wrist.</i>	Unit 12
always	adverb	A2	at all times in the past	<i>I've always wanted to go to Egypt.</i>	Unit 13
American	adjective		relating to the continent of America or the United States of America	<i>an American accent</i>	Unit 13
anything	pronoun	A1	used in questions and negatives to mean 'something'	<i>Are you doing anything now?</i>	Unit 13
been	verb	A2	the past participle of 'be'	<i>My parents have never been to the USA.</i>	Unit 13
believe	verb	A2	to think that something is true, or that what someone says is true	<i>She says she's only thirty but I don't believe it.</i>	Unit 13
both	pronoun	A1	used to talk about two people or things	<i>Do you prefer tea, or coffee? "I like both."</i>	Unit 13
both	determiner	A1	used to talk about two people or things	<i>Both her parents are dead.</i>	Unit 13
cave	noun	B1	a large hole in the ground or in the side of a mountain	<i>an underground cave</i>	Unit 13
chat	noun	A2	when you talk with someone in a friendly way	<i>Have you got time for a chat?</i>	Unit 13
cigarette	noun	A2	a thin tube of paper filled with tobacco, that people smoke	<i>a packet of cigarettes</i>	Unit 13
city wall	noun		a wall around a city	<i>Parts of the city wall are still standing.</i>	Unit 13
create	verb	B1	to make something happen or exist	<i>Gaudi created one of the best-known and most unusual parks in Europe</i>	Unit 13
die	verb	A1	to stop living	<i>He died in 1994.</i>	Unit 13
dolphin	noun	B1	an intelligent sea animal that breathes air and looks like a large, grey fish	<i>We saw a dolphin out to sea.</i>	Unit 13
done	adjective	A2	finished or completed	<i>Did you get your essay done in time?</i>	Unit 13

evening class	noun		a series of classes for adults that happens in the evening	<i>He does evening classes in German.</i>	Unit 13
ever	adverb	A2	at any time	<i>Have you ever seen the Taj Mahal?</i>	Unit 13
Excuse me	phrase	A1	used to politely get someone's attention	<i>Excuse me, have you got a moment?</i>	Unit 13
famous	adjective	A1	known by many people	<i>a famous actress</i>	Unit 13
fountain	noun	B1	a structure that forces water up into the air as a decoration	<i>There are some beautiful fountains in the park.</i>	Unit 13
grow up	phrasal verb	A2	to become older or an adult	<i>She grew up in Italy.</i>	Unit 13
guide	noun	B1	a book that gives information about something or tells you how to do something	<i>Look at this restaurant guide.</i>	Unit 13
hamburger	noun		a round, flat shape of meat which is eaten between round pieces of bread	<i>a hamburger and fries</i>	Unit 13
have	verb	A2	used with the past participle of another verb to make the present and past perfect tenses	<i>I've never been to Canada.</i>	Unit 13
heard of	phrasal verb	B2	to know that someone or something exists	<i>Have you heard of Petra in Jordan?</i>	Unit 13
Indian	noun		someone from India	<i>The class includes six Indians.</i>	Unit 13
Italian	adjective		coming from or relating to Italy	<i>Italian food</i>	Unit 13
last	adverb	A2	used to talk about the most recent time you did something	<i>I last went to Browne's ten years ago.</i>	Unit 13
many	quantifier	A1	a large number of	<i>I've read so many books about them.</i>	Unit 13
metre	noun	A2	a unit for measuring length, equal to 100 centimetres	<i>Our bedroom is five metres wide.</i>	Unit 13
moment	noun	A2	a very short period of time	<i>Excuse me, have you got a moment?</i>	Unit 13
neither	pronoun	B2	not either of two people or things	<i>Were you on the river or the mountain? "Neither. We were on a plane."</i>	Unit 13
now	adverb	A1	this time	<i>Can you talk now?</i>	Unit 13
palace	noun	B1	a large house where a king or queen lives	<i>Buckingham Palace</i>	Unit 13
ruin	noun	B1	the broken parts that are left from an old building or town	<i>Thousand of tourists wander around these ancient ruins every year.</i>	Unit 13

sculpture	<i>noun</i>	B1	a piece of art that is made from stone, wood, clay, etc	<i>a wooden sculpture</i>	Unit 13
see	<i>verb</i>	A1	to meet or visit someone	<i>See you at the meeting.</i>	Unit 13
sell	<i>verb</i>	A2	to offer something for people to buy	<i>Sicilia just sells expensive pizzas.</i>	Unit 13
skill	<i>noun</i>	B1	the ability to do an activity or job well, especially because you have done it many times	<i>You need good communication skills to be a teacher.</i>	Unit 13
skyscraper	<i>noun</i>		a very tall building	<i>the skyscrapers of New York</i>	Unit 13
smoke	<i>verb</i>	A1	to breathe smoke into your mouth from a cigarette	<i>Do you mind if I smoke?</i>	Unit 13
some time	<i>adverb</i>		used to mean a time when you do not know exactly what it is or when it is not important what it is	<i>I'll text you some time.</i>	Unit 13
sorry	<i>adjective</i>	A2	used to show that you are sad about a person or situation	<i>I was sorry to hear about your brother's accident.</i>	Unit 13
Spain	<i>noun</i>		a country in Europe	<i>She lives in Spain.</i>	Unit 13
statue	<i>noun</i>	B1	a model that looks like a person or animal, usually made from stone or metal	<i>a statue of Shakespeare</i>	Unit 13
surprised	<i>adjective</i>	A2	feeling surprise because something has happened that you did not expect	<i>I'm surprised to see you here.</i>	Unit 13
Take care.	<i>phrase</i>	A2	used when saying goodbye to someone	<i>See you soon, Bob - take care!</i>	Unit 13
thing	<i>noun</i>	A2	something that can be done	<i>You don't always have time to do all the tourist things.</i>	Unit 13
thing	<i>noun</i>	A1	used to mean an object without saying its name	<i>The first thing I saw was a huge spider on the wall.</i>	Unit 13
think	<i>verb</i>	A2	to consider an idea or a problem	<i>I'll think about it.</i>	Unit 13
tomb	<i>noun</i>	B2	a place where a dead person is buried	<i>That's where all the kings' tombs are.</i>	Unit 13
try	<i>verb</i>	B1	to do, test, taste, etc something to discover if it works	<i>Have you tried Sicilia?</i>	Unit 13
visitor	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone who visits a person or place	<i>The museum attracts large numbers of visitors.</i>	Unit 13
waterfall	<i>noun</i>	B1	a stream of water that falls from a high place, often to a pool below	<i>We stood and admired the waterfall.</i>	Unit 13

worker	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone who works for a company or organization but does not have a powerful position	<i>an office worker</i>	Unit 13
accommodation	<i>noun</i>	B1	a place where you live or stay	<i>rented accommodation</i>	Unit 14
after	<i>preposition</i>	A1	following in order	<i>After school, I did a French degree at Liverpool University.</i>	Unit 14
after	<i>conjunction</i>	B1	at a later time than something else happens	<i>I went to work after I had breakfast.</i>	Unit 14
backwards	<i>adverb</i>	B1	in the opposite order to what is usual	<i>Try writing backwards, or writing with your other hand.</i>	Unit 14
brain	<i>noun</i>	A2	the part inside your head that controls your thoughts, feelings, and movements	<i>brain damage</i>	Unit 14
camping	<i>noun</i>	A2	when you stay in a tent for a holiday	<i>They go camping a lot.</i>	Unit 14
campsite	<i>noun</i>	B1	an area where people stay in tents for a holiday	<i>We stayed on a really good campsite near the beach.</i>	Unit 14
chew	<i>verb</i>	B2	to break food between your teeth as a part of eating	<i>You don't chew your food properly.</i>	Unit 14
Chinese	<i>adjective</i>		coming from or relating to China	<i>Chinese students</i>	Unit 14
coin	<i>noun</i>	B1	a flat, round piece of metal used as money	<i>a pound coin</i>	Unit 14
continue	<i>verb</i>	B1	to keep happening or doing something	<i>It continued to snow heavily for three days.</i>	Unit 14
discussion	<i>noun</i>	B1	when people talk about something and tell each other their ideas or opinions	<i>They were having a discussion about football.</i>	Unit 14
enough	<i>pronoun</i>	A2	as much as you need	<i>That's not enough.</i>	Unit 14
enough	<i>quantifier</i>	A2	as much as you need	<i>Get enough exercise</i>	Unit 14
full	<i>adjective</i>	A2	containing a lot of things or people	<i>a sky full of stars</i>	Unit 14
gift	<i>noun</i>	A2	something that you give to someone, usually on a special day	<i>a birthday/wedding gift</i>	Unit 14
gift	<i>noun</i>		a natural ability	<i>She has a gift for design.</i>	Unit 14
get divorced	<i>verb</i>	B1	to officially stop being married	<i>They got divorced in 2009.</i>	Unit 14
graded reader	<i>noun</i>		one of a series of books for students to read in which the level goes from easy to difficult	<i>They publish graded readers for English students.</i>	Unit 14
group	<i>noun</i>	A1	a number of people or things that are together in one place	<i>She was with a group of friends.</i>	Unit 14

gum	<i>noun</i>	B1	a sweet substance that you chew but do not swallow	<i>Would you like a stick of chewing gum?</i>	Unit 14
heads	<i>phrase</i>		the side of a coin that has a picture of someone's head on it	<i>Heads or tails?</i>	Unit 14
hobby	<i>noun</i>	A2	an activity that you like and often do when you are not working	<i>Do you have any hobbies?</i>	Unit 14
idea	<i>noun</i>	B2	an understanding, thought, or picture in your mind	<i>This makes new connections in your brain and can help you get new ideas.</i>	Unit 14
junk food	<i>noun</i>	B2	food which is bad for your body but quick to eat	<i>You eat too much junk food.</i>	Unit 14
local	<i>adjective</i>	B1	relating to an area near you	<i>She goes to the local school.</i>	Unit 14
marriage	<i>noun</i>	B1	the legal relationship of a man and a woman being a husband and a wife	<i>It was a very happy marriage.</i>	Unit 14
meat	<i>noun</i>	A1	the soft parts of animals, used as food	<i>I don't eat meat.</i>	Unit 14
memory	<i>noun</i>	B1	your ability to remember things	<i>I have a good memory for names.</i>	Unit 14
method	<i>noun</i>	B1	a way of doing something, often one that involves a system or plan	<i>What's the best method of solving this problem?</i>	Unit 14
abroad	<i>adverb</i>	B1	in or to a foreign country	<i>Moving abroad can be a difficult experience.</i>	Unit 14
next	<i>adjective</i>	A1	coming after this one	<i>next year</i>	Unit 14
not enough	<i>phrase</i>	A2	too little	<i>That's not enough.</i>	Unit 14
plan	<i>noun</i>	A2	something that you are going to do	<i>What are your plans for the weekend?</i>	Unit 14
practise	<i>verb</i>	A1	to do something again and again in order to get better at it	<i>They're practising for tomorrow's concert.</i>	Unit 14
really	<i>adverb</i>	A1	very or very much	<i>My mobile takes really good photos.</i>	Unit 14
relax	<i>verb</i>	B1	to become happy and comfortable because nothing is worrying you, or to make someone do this	<i>I find it difficult to relax.</i>	Unit 14
singer	<i>noun</i>	A2	someone who sings	<i>a jazz singer</i>	Unit 14
sleep	<i>noun</i>	B1	the state you are in when you are sleeping, or a period of time when you are sleeping	<i>I don't get enough sleep.</i>	Unit 14
square	<i>noun</i>	A2	a shape with four equal sides and four 90 ¹ / ₄ angles	<i>When you land on a dark square, answer the question.</i>	Unit 14

stay	verb	A1	to continue to be in a place, job, etc and not leave	<i>I'm going to stay in China for a few more years.</i>	Unit 14
stress	noun	B1	feelings of worry caused by difficult situations such as problems at work	<i>work-related stress</i>	Unit 14
subtitle	noun		the words shown at the bottom of a film or television picture to explain what is being said	<i>films with subtitles</i>	Unit 14
tails	noun		the side of a coin that does not have someone's head on it	<i>Let's toss a coin - heads or tails?</i>	Unit 14
take up	phrasal verb	B1	to start doing a particular job or activity	<i>I took up languages.</i>	Unit 14
take turns	phrase	B2	If two or more people take turns, one person does something, then another person does something, etc.	<i>The children took it in turns to hold the baby.</i>	Unit 14
text	noun	B1	the written words in a book, magazine, etc, not the pictures	<i>a page of text</i>	Unit 14
the same	phrase	A2	not changed	<i>He looks exactly the same as he did ten years ago.</i>	Unit 14
throw	verb	A2	to make something move through the air by pushing it out of your hand	<i>Amy threw the ball to the dog.</i>	Unit 14
too much	phrase	A1	more than someone can deal with	<i>Don't eat too much junk food.</i>	Unit 14
to	preposition	A2	used to give the reason for doing something	<i>To relax, I watch TV.</i>	Unit 14

